CALL NO. 209

CONTRACT ID. 195127

HOPKINS - MCLEAN - OHIO COUNTIES

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER 121GR19D127 - STP BRZ

DESCRIPTION VARIOUS BRIDGES IN DISTRICT 2

WORK TYPE BRIDGE REPAIRS

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 12/1/2020

LETTING DATE: July 26,2019

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME July 26,2019. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DBE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED - 0%

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 02

CONTRACT ID - 195127

121GR19D127 - STP BRZ

COUNTY - HOPKINS

PCN - BR05401091900
STP BRZ 9030 (151)

KY 109 (MP .092) ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF KY 109 BRIDGE OVER TRADEWATER RIVER (054B00079N), FROM MP .092 TO MP .154. (MP .154), A DISTANCE OF 0.06 MILES.BRIDGE REPAIRS SYP NO. 02-10025.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:09:02.00 LONGITUDE 87:40:28.00

COUNTY - MCLEAN

PCN - BR07504311900
STP BRZ 9030 (150)

US 431 (MP .743) ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF US-431 BRIDGE OVER DRAIN TO CYPRESS CREEK (075B00019N), FROM MP .743 TO MP 3.327. (MP 3.327), A DISTANCE OF 0.84 MILES.BRIDGE REPAIRS SYP NO. 02-10007.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:25:27.00 LONGITUDE 87:09:20.00

COUNTY - OHIO

PCN - DE09210671817
STP BRZ 9030 (061)

CR 1067 - SUNNYDALE ROAD (MP 2.377) ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES ON SUNNYDALE ROAD BRIDGE OVER BRANCH OF ROUGH RIVER (092C00020N) (MP 2.386), A DISTANCE OF 0.01 MILES.BRIDGE REPAIRS SYP NO. 02-10012.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:33:03.00 LONGITUDE 86:48:50.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 12/01/2020 APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's electronic bidding software. The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx .

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially

disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

April 30, 2018

FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation 23 CFR 635.112 (h), hereby notifies all bidders that failure by a bidder to comply with all applicable sections of the current Kentucky Standard Specifications, including, but not limited to the following, may result in a bid not being considered responsive and thus not eligible to be considered for award:

102.02 Current Capacity Rating 102.10 Delivery of Proposals
102.8 Irregular Proposals 102.14 Disqualification of Bidders
102.9 Proposal Guaranty

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Federal Department of Transportation (49 C.F.R., Part 21), issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free “hotline” Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the “hotline” to report such activities.

The “hotline” is part of the DOT’s continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SECOND TIER SUBCONTRACTS

Second Tier subcontracts on federally assisted projects shall be permitted. However, in the case of DBE’s, second tier subcontracts will only be permitted where the other subcontractor is also a DBE. All second tier subcontracts shall have the consent of both the Contractor and the Engineer.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

It is the policy of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet ("the Cabinet") that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of highway construction projects financed in whole or in part by Federal Funds in order to create a level playing field for all businesses who wish to contract with the Cabinet. To that end, the Cabinet will comply with the regulations found in 49 CFR Part 26, and the definitions and requirements contained therein shall be adopted as if set out verbatim herein.

The Cabinet, contractors, subcontractors, and sub-recipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of work performed pursuant to Cabinet contracts. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted highway construction projects. The contractor will include this provision in all its subcontracts and supply agreements pertaining to contracts with the Cabinet.

Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of its contract with the Cabinet, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Cabinet deems necessary.

DBE GOAL

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal established for this contract, as listed on the front page of the proposal, is the percentage of the total value of the contract.

The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participate in a least the percent of the contract as set forth above as goals for this contract.

OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTORS

Each contractor prequalified to perform work on Cabinet projects shall designate and make known to the Cabinet a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of effectively administering and promoting an active program for utilization of DBEs.

If a formal goal has not been designated for the contract, all contractors are encouraged to consider DBEs for subcontract work as well as for the supply of material and services needed to perform this work.

Contractors are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by minorities and women.

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACT GOAL

Contractors shall include the following certification in bids for projects for which a DBE goal has been established. BIDS SUBMITTED WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATION OF DBE PARTICIPATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. These bids will not be considered for award by the Cabinet and they will be returned to the bidder.

"The bidder certifies that it has secured participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") in the amount of_____percent of the total value of this contract and that the DBE participation is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26 and the policies of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet pertaining to the DBE Program."

The certification statement is located in the electronic bid file. All contractors must certify their DBE participation on that page. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted.

DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Lowest responsive bidders must submit the *DBE Plan/ Subcontractor Request*, form TC 14-35 DBE, within 5 days of the letting. This is necessary before the Awards Committee will review and make a recommendation. **The project will not be considered for award prior to submission and approval of the apparent low bidder's DBE Plan/Subcontractor Request.**

The DBE Participation Plan shall include the following:

1 Name and address of DBE Subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) intended to be used in the proposed project;
2 Description of the work each is to perform including the work item , unit, quantity, unit price and total amount of the work to be performed by the individual DBE. The Project Code Number (PCN), Category Number, and the Project Line Number can be found in the "material listing" on the Construction Procurement website under the specific letting;
3 The dollar value of each proposed DBE subcontract and the percentage of total project contract value this represents. DBE participation may be counted as follows; a) If DBE suppliers and manufactures assume actual and contractual responsibility, the dollar value of materials to be furnished will be counted toward the goal as follows:

- The entire expenditure paid to a DBE manufacturer;
- 60 percent of expenditures to DBE suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the supplier is a regular dealer in the product involved. A regular dealer must be engaged in, as its principal business and in its own name, the sale of products to the public, maintain an inventory and own and operate distribution equipment; and
- The amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firms for a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, supplies, delivery of materials and supplies or for furnishing bonds, or insurance, providing such fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and customary.

b) The dollar value of services provided by DBEs such as quality control testing, equipment repair and maintenance, engineering, staking, etc.;

c) The dollar value of joint ventures. DBE credit for joint ventures will be limited to the dollar amount of the work actually performed by the DBE in the joint venture;

4 Written and signed documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE contractor whose participation is being utilized to meet the DBE goal; and

5 Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment.

UPON AWARD AND BEFORE A WORK ORDER WILL BE ISSUED

Contractors must submit the signed subcontract between the contractor and the DBE contractor, the DBE's certificate of insurance, and an affidavit for bidders, offerors, and contractors from the DBE to the Division of Construction Procurement. The affidavit can be found on the Construction Procurement website. If the DBE is a supplier of materials for the project, a signed purchase order and an affidavit for bidders, offerors, and contractors must be submitted to the Division of Construction Procurement.

Changes to DBE Participation Plans must be approved by the Cabinet. The Cabinet may consider extenuating circumstances including, but not limited to, changes in the nature or scope of the project, the inability or unwillingness of a DBE to perform the work in accordance with the bid, and/or other circumstances beyond the control of the prime contractor.

CONSIDERATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS REQUESTS

If the DBE participation submitted in the bid by the apparent lowest responsive bidder does not meet or exceed the DBE contract goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder must submit a Good Faith Effort Package to satisfy the Cabinet that sufficient good faith efforts were made to meet the contract goals prior to submission of the bid. Efforts to increase the goal after bid submission will not be considered in justifying the good faith effort, unless the contractor can show that the proposed DBE was solicited prior to the letting date. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted. One complete set and nine (9) copies of this information must be received in the office of the Division of Contract Procurement no later than 12:00 noon of the tenth calendar day after receipt of notification that they are the apparent low bidder.

Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters it will be acceptable to submit a sample representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the factors listed below which the Cabinet considers in judging good faith efforts. This documentation may include written subcontractors' quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

The Good Faith Effort Package shall include, but may not be limited to information showing evidence of the following:

1 Whether the bidder attended any pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Cabinet to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2 Whether the bidder provided solicitations through all reasonable and available means;
3 Whether the bidder provided written notice to all DBEs listed in the DBE directory at the time of the letting who are prequalified in the areas of work that the bidder will be subcontracting;
4 Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainly whether they were interested. If a reasonable amount of DBEs within the targeted districts do not provide an intent to quote or no DBEs are prequalified in the subcontracted areas, the bidder must notify the DBE Liaison in the Office of Minority Affairs to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes;
5 Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise perform these work items with its own forces;
6 Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;
7 Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached;
8 Whether quotations were received from interested DBE firms but were rejected as unacceptable without sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the DBE firm's quotation for the work is not the lowest quotation received will not in itself be considered as a sound reason for rejecting the quotation as unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a DBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy DBE goals;
9 Whether the bidder specifically negotiated with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be subcontracted includes potential DBE participation;
10 Whether the bidder made any efforts and/or offered assistance to interested DBEs in obtaining the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal; and
11 Any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include DBE participation.

FAILURE TO MEET GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENT

Where the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by DBE firms to meet the contract goal and upon a determination by the Good Faith Committee based upon the information submitted that the apparent lowest responsive bidder failed to make sufficient reasonable efforts to meet the contract goal, the bidder will be offered the opportunity to meet in person for administrative reconsideration. The bidder will be notified of the Committee's decision within 24 hours of its decision. The bidder will have 24 hours to request reconsideration of the Committee's decision. The reconsideration meeting will be held within two days of the receipt of a request by the bidder for reconsideration.

The request for reconsideration will be heard by the Office of the Secretary. The bidder will have the opportunity to present written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made an adequate good faith effort. The bidder will receive a written decision on the reconsideration explaining the basis for the finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or made adequate Good Faith efforts to do so.

The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Cabinet or to the United States Department of Transportation.

The Cabinet reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder or to rebid the contract in the event that the contract is not awarded to the low bidder as the result of a failure to meet the good faith requirement.

SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO MEET DBE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT

Failure by the prime contractor to fulfill the DBE requirements of a project under contract or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the goal constitutes a breach of contract. When this occurs, the Cabinet will hold the prime contractor accountable, as would be the case with all other contract provisions. Therefore, the contractor's failure to carry our the DBE contract requirements shall constitute a breach of contract and as such the Cabinet reserves the right to exercise all administrative remedies at its disposal including, but not limited to the following:

- Disallow credit toward the DBE goal;
- Withholding progress payments;
- Withholding payment to the prime in an amount equal to the unmet portion of the contract goal; and/or
- Termination of the contract.

PROMPT PAYMENT

The prime contractor will be required to pay the DBE within seven (7) working days after he or she has received payment from the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for work performed or materials furnished.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

All contractors must keep detailed records and provide reports to the Cabinet on their progress in meeting the DBE requirement on any highway contract. These records may include, but shall not be limited to payroll, lease agreements, cancelled payroll checks, executed subcontracting agreements, etc. Prime contractors will be required to complete and submit a signed and notarized affidavit (TC 18-7) and copies of checks for any monies paid to each DBE subcontractor or supplier utilized to meet a DBE goal. These documents must be submitted within 10 days of being paid by the Cabinet.

Payment information that needs to be reported includes date the payment is sent to the DBE, check number, Contract ID, amount of payment and the check date. Before Final Payment is made on this contract, the Prime Contractor will certify that all payments were made to the DBE subcontractor and/or DBE suppliers.

The Prime Contractor should supply the payment information at the time the DBE is compensated for their work. Form to use is located at:
http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Subcontracts.aspx

The prime contractor should notify the KYTC Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development seven (7) days prior to DBE contractors commencing work on the project. The contact is Melvin Bynes and the telephone number is (502) 564-3601.

Photocopied payments and completed, signed and notarized affidavit must be submitted by the Prime Contractor to: Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development
6th Floor West 200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

DEFAULT OR DECERTIFICATION OF THE DBE

If the DBE subcontractor or supplier is decertified or defaults in the performance of its work, and the overall goal cannot be credited for the uncompleted work, the prime contractor may utilize a substitute DBE or elect to fulfill the DBE goal with another DBE on a different work item. If after exerting good faith effort in accordance with the Cabinet's Good Faith Effort policies and procedures, the prime contractor is unable to replace the DBE, then the unmet portion of the goal may be waived at the discretion of the Cabinet.

1/27/2017

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC – CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA).

(REV 12-17-15) (1-16)

SECTION 7 is expanded by the following new Article:

102.10 **Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-flag vessels.**

Pursuant to Title 46CFR Part 381, the Contractor agrees

- To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

EXPEDITE PROJECT WORK ORDER

The Contractor may request that the Department expedite the work order for this project to allow for maximization of time to complete the work. In order for the Department to accomplish this task, the Contractor may be required to "hand carry" all required project documentation to facilitate the process. Immediately UPON NOTIFICATION OF AWARD OF THE CONTRACT, deliver required project documentation to:

Division of Construction Procurement
200 Mero St.
Frankfort, KY 40602

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

DGA BASE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for DGA Base to be 115 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

OPTION B

Be advised that the Department will control and accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished on this project under OPTION B in accordance with Sections 402 and 403.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

02-10007.00	McLean	075B00019N
02-10012.00	Ohio	092C00020N
02-10025.00	Hopkins	054B00079N

I. TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL

Except as provided herein, traffic shall be maintained in accordance with the current standard specifications, section 112. The contractor will be responsible for developing and implementing the maintenance of traffic details with guidance through standard drawings and the MUTCD current editions. The developed traffic control plan must be approved by the Engineer prior to implementation. The contractor is expected to provide at a minimum the items listed in this note, however this note does not relieve the contractor of other items that may be necessary to comply with current standards. Except for the roadway and traffic control bid items listed, all items of work necessary to maintain and control traffic will be paid at the lump sum bid price to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

Contrary to section 106.01, traffic control devices used on this project may be new or used in new condition, at the beginning of the work and maintained in like new condition until completion of the work.

The contractor must notify the engineer and public information officer at least 14 calendar days prior to the beginning work. Please see the Special Note for Liquidated Damages for additional information.

II. TRAFFIC COORDINATOR

Furnish a traffic coordinator as per section 112. The traffic coordinator shall inspect the project maintenance of traffic, at least three times daily, or as directed by the engineer, during the contractor's operations and at any time a bi-directional lane closure or road closure is in place. The personnel shall have access on the project to a radio or telephone to be used in case of emergencies or accidents. The traffic coordinator shall report all incidents throughout the work zone to the engineer on the project. The contractor shall furnish the name and telephone number where the traffic coordinator can be contacted at all times.

III. SIGNS

The contractor is responsible for all signage during construction. The contractor shall adhere to the standard drawings and manual on uniform traffic control devices (MUTCD) for guidance. If, at any time, the engineer requests a change in the maintenance of traffic signage, the contractor shall implement the change within 8 hours. Failure to implement these changes within the required eight hours will result in liquidated damages of $5,000 per day.

The contractor shall provide all detour signing needed for the bridge closure, if allowed in the contract documents. All signing required will be incidental to the lump sum bid item "Maintain and Control Traffic".

The department will not measure installation, maintenance, or removal for payment of any detour signage or standard construction signage, and will consider these incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic"

Closure signs, detour signs, and bi-directional lane closure signs should be placed no sooner than two weeks prior to the closing of the bridge (when applicable) or placing lane closures. Wayfinding detour signs should be placed a maximum of 2 miles apart unless specified by the engineer. Signs shall be covered or removed within 24 hours of opening the bridge to traffic.

Road closed signs (when applicable) should be double signed and placed a minimum of 1500', 1000', and 500' in advance of the closure, in addition to signage required by the MUTCD and standard drawings.

IV. . TEMPORARY PAVEMENT STRIPING

For projects where road closures are allowed in the contract documents, it is not anticipated that temporary pavement striping will be needed since the bridge will be closed. However, if the contractor's means and methods allows for need for temporary striping, conflicting pavement marking will be covered with 6" black removable tape. However, for bi-directional lane closures or if the plans call for a diversion, temporary striping will be required per the plans and MUTCD. Contrary to the standard specifications, no direct payment will be made for any temporary striping, pavement striping removal, or any other temporary striping item. If temporary striping is used, the contractor shall replace any temporary striping that becomes damaged or fails to adhere to the pavement before dark on the day of the notification. Liquidated damages shall be assessed to the contractor at a rate of $500 per day for failing to replace temporary striping within this time limit.

V. PROJECT PHASING & CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

Project phasing shall be as directed by the plans, special notes, and the approved Traffic Control Plan prepared by the contractor. Maintain traffic over the bridge as long as possible. Once work on the structure begins that impacts traffic, ensure work progresses to minimize the effected time to the public. All materials that must be made specific for the project should be ordered and made prior to closure of the bridge or implementation of bi-directional lane closures so that delivery does not delay progress of the work, unless approved by the Engineer. If the bridge is reopened prior to safety devices being in place, an approved protective barrier wall shall be placed in accordance to the standard drawings. Contrary to standard specifications, no direct payment would be made for the barrier wall and will be considered incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

For projects which require an on-site diversion to be constructed to maintain traffic, the traffic control plan and project schedule prepared by the contractor shall include provisions such that traffic is not switched to the diversion until all materials that must be made specific for the project are ordered and made so that use of the diversion is minimized, unless approved by the Engineer.

VI. PAVEMENT DROP-OFF

Less than two inches - no protection required. Warning signs should be placed in advance and throughout the drop-off area.
Two to four inches - plastic drums, vertical panels or barricades every 100 feet on tangent sections for speeds of 50 mph or greater. Cones may be used in place of plastic drums, panels and barricades during daylight hours. For tangent sections with speeds less than 50 mph and curves devices should be placed every 50 feet. Spacing of devices on tapered sections should be in accordance with the manual on uniform traffic control devices, current edition.

Greater than four inches - positive separation or wedge with 3:1 or flatter slope needed. If there is five feet or more distance between the edge of the pavement and the drop-off, then drums, panel, or barricades may be used. If the drop-off is greater than 12 inches, positive separation is strongly encouraged. If concrete barriers are used, special reflective devices or steady burn lights should be used for overnight installations.

For temporary conditions, drop-offs greater than four inches may be protected with plastic drums, vertical panels or barricades for short distances during daylight hours while work is being done in the drop-off area.

VI. VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGNS AND TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

At the direction of the Engineer, the contractor is expected to provide up to four (4) message boards for use at locations determined by the Engineer. These message boards are expected to be in place one week prior to the closure of the roadway and remain in place for the duration of the closure. The message boards will be paid for as per the standard specifications.

For projects that involve the use of lane closures, all lane closures shall be bi-directional. The contractor shall provide temporary traffic signals and all labor, materials, and incidentals needed to maintain bi-directional traffic for the project. For short term bi-directional lane closures, the use of flaggers in lieu of temporary traffic signals may be acceptable if approved by the Engineer.

VII. BARRICADES

For projects which allow full closure, ensure a minimum of (4) type III barricades are used at each end of the bridge for a total of (8) type III barricades. Contrary to the standard specifications, no direct payment will be made for barricades but they will be included in the lump sum price for “Maintain and Control Traffic”.

VIII. DETOUR AND ON SITE DIVERSIONS

For projects which allow a full closure of the bridge, or if necessary to detour trucks, the traffic control plan proposed by the contractor shall include a signed detour route for the road closure. The traffic control plan along with the proposed detour plan will be delivered to the engineer 7days prior to the pre-construction meeting. The proposed detour route shall meet the following requirements:

1) Detour routes must remain at minimum on the same classification of roadway (i.e. AA, AAA, state, county, etc.) Unless written approval is obtained through the owner of the facility.
2) The contractor must coordinate with other projects along the detour route in order to avoid ongoing construction projects along those routes.
3) It may be determined that two detour routes would be needed if the first selected route cannot accommodate truck traffic. If this occurs, the contractor is expected to sign both detours per the standard drawings and MUTCD. Additional clarification signage between the detours may be needed at points where they diverge.
4) For projects that involve the use of bi-directional lane closures and the temporary lane width per the plans or as proposed by the contractor is less than 10 feet, the contractor shall be required to provide a signed detour for oversized vehicles.

The traffic control plan must be submitted and approved to allow for coordination of the public information officer with the closure notification. The public must be notified of the proposed detour route when they are notified of the closure, 2 weeks before closure. All time and expenses necessary for the development of the detour plan(s) will be incidental to the lump sum bid item “Maintain and Control Traffic”.

For projects with an on-site diversion included in the construction, the preparation of traffic control plans for a detour and implementation of a detour will not be required, unless specified in the plans.

IX. PAYMENT

Unless listed as a bid item in the contract documents, payment will only be made for the following items:

1. Portable Changeable Message Boards - Each
2. Maintain and Control Traffic - Lump Sum

All other items needed to maintain traffic in accordance with these contract documents and the approved traffic control plan shall be considered incidental to Maintain and Control Traffic. These items include but are not limited to traffic signals, signs, barrier wall, crash cushions, temporary guardrail, temporary and permanent pavement striping, cones, barrels, flaggers, etc.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PLACING BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT

02-10007.00	McLean	075B00019N
02-10012.00	Ohio	092C00020N
02-10025.00	Hopkins	054B00079N

I. DESCRIPTION

Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the Contract Documents. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of the following:

1. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment.
2. Removal of existing abutment backfill, if needed.
3. Structural Granular Backfill, as needed.
4. Mill the existing pavement.
5. Place new DGA, asphalt base, and asphalt surface
6. Repair the roadway shoulders, if needed.
7. Provide Pavement Markings if needed.
8. Any other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS

A. Structural Granular Backfill. See Section 8.05.11

B. DGA. See Section 302.

C. Tack Coat. This material shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

D. CL2 ASPH BASE 1.0D PG 64-22. See Standard Specifications

E. ASPHALT LEVEL AND WEDGE. See Standard Specifications

F. CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG 64-22. This material shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

G. GRANULAR EMBANKMENT. This material shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications.

H. Pavement Striping. See Section 713.

III. CONSTRUCTION – DECK, SUPERSTRUCTURE, AND FULL BRIDGE REPLACEMENTS

A. Foundation Preparation. For projects involving the removal and replacement of the asphalt and backfill behind the existing abutments and new abutments or end bents, the required excavation, Type IV geotextile fabric, 4" perforated pipe, and new backfill as shown in Figure 1 as well as any excavation and grading needed to shape the bridge approaches to match the existing roadway template, will be paid for by the bid item for Foundation Preparation. See Special Provision 69 and the Standard Drawings regarding additional construction details as required.

Backfill material used behind newly constructed abutments on county routes may be constructed with Type III soil backfill. All existing abutments, abutments on state routes, and newly constructed or existing bents must be backfilled with material meeting Structural Granular Backfill specifications.

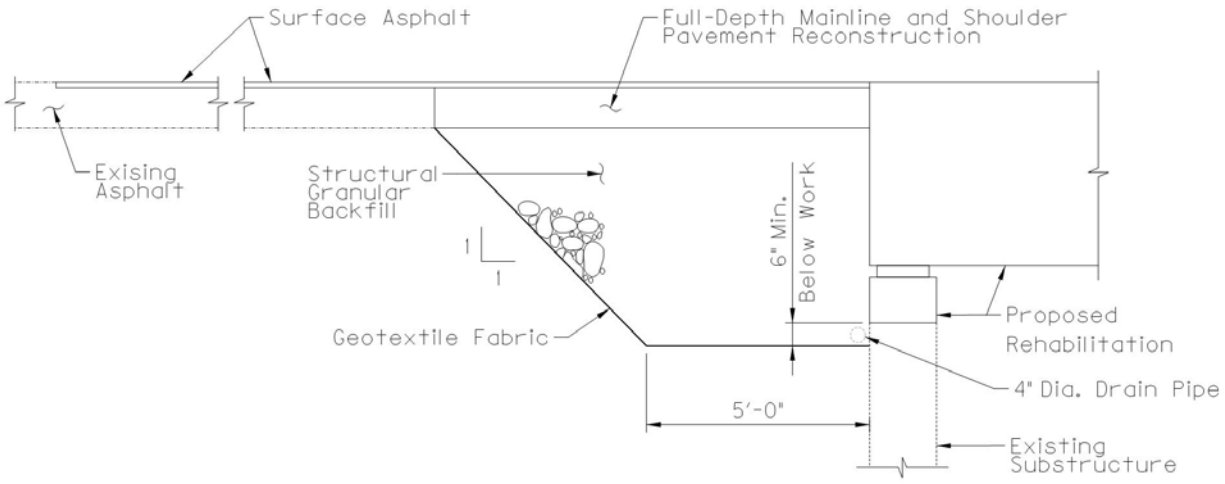


Figure 1: Detail showing proposed work for deck and superstructure replacements

B. Remove Existing Asphalt Surface. Remove the existing pavement material beyond the limits of full depth asphalt replacement to provide for a minimum of 1¼" new pavement surface from the bridge end extending approximately 25 feet, or as shown in the plans, into the approach pavement and across the width of the approach pavement. The Engineer shall determine the actual length and width of the milling depending on site conditions at each bridge approach. Mill the existing surface so that the new asphalt surface will match the elevation of the end of the full depth asphalt replacement and the bridge end. The Engineer shall approve the Contractor's plan for restoring the approach grade prior to the removal of the existing surface. Dispose of all removed material entirely away from the job site or as directed by the Engineer.

C. Produce and Place New Asphalt Base. Replace any full depth mainline and shoulder pavement removed as part of bridge backwall construction, superstructure replacement, or other work (if included in the Contract Documents) with a minimum of 8 inches of DGA, placed in two lifts of 4 inches each compacted and 8 inches of CL2 ASPH BASE 1.0D PG 64-22, placed in two lifts of 4 inches each compacted. Final elevation of the Asphalt Base at the approaches to match the width and new elevation of the riding surface on the bridge less the New Asphalt Surface to be placed. Shoulders shall receive identical treatment to the mainline pavement.

D. Produce and Place New Asphalt Surface. Apply an asphalt tack coat in accordance with Section 406. Produce and place the new 1 ¼" Asphalt Surface in accordance with Section 403 and compact under Option B. The new asphalt surface mixture required for this project shall be "CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG 64-22". Place the new asphalt surface to smoothly connect the existing roadway grade at the end of the project, and/or the new abutment backwall.

E. Granular Embankment for Guardrails. When necessary to ensure compliance with standards, widen shoulders behind guardrail with granular embankment and cap with

DGA in accordance with plans or as directed by the Engineer. Remove existing topsoil as needed and place embankment in a manner to ensure proper compaction.

F. Pavement Markings. Pavement striping will be required to match the existing pavement striping on both approaches and the structure. Pavement striping shall be in accordance with applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and shall be incidental to the work. Raised pavement markers within the limits of the "Bridge Overlay Approach Pavement" shall be removed prior to the milling operation. The marker castings shall be cleaned and returned to the Engineer.

IV. CONSTRUCTION – OVERLAY PROJECTS

A. Remove Existing Materials. Remove the existing pavement material to provide for a minimum of 1¼" new pavement surface from the bridge end extending approximately 25 feet, or as shown in the plans, into the approach pavement and across the width of the approach pavement. The Engineer shall determine the actual length and width of the milling depending on site conditions at each bridge approach. Mill the existing surface so that the new asphalt surface will tie into the new armored edge, if applicable, and matches the elevation of the bridge end. The Engineer shall approve the Contractor's plan for restoring the approach grade prior to the removal of the existing surface. Dispose of all removed material entirely away from the job site or as directed by the Engineer.

B. Mainline and Shoulder Reconstruction. Replace shoulders in kind at the approaches to match the width and new elevation of the riding surface on the bridge. Shoulders shall receive identical treatment to the mainline pavement.

C. Produce and Place New Asphalt Surface. Apply an asphalt tack coat in accordance with Section 406. Produce and place the new 1 ¼" Asphalt Surface in accordance with Section 403 and compact under Option B. The new asphalt surface mixture required for this project shall be "CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG 64-22". Place the new asphalt surface to smoothly connect the existing roadway grade at the end of the project and the bridge end.

For bridge decks specified to receive a new asphalt overlay as part of the work, place asphalt level and wedge and CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG 64-22 as detailed in the plans to smoothly connect to the bridge approaches. If plans call for use of a waterproof membrane, this shall be addressed as a separate bid item.

D. Granular Embankment for Guardrails. When necessary to ensure compliance with standards, widen shoulders behind guardrail with granular embankment and cap with DGA in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Remove existing topsoil as needed and place embankment in a manner to ensure proper compaction.

E. Pavement Markings. Pavement striping will be required to match the existing pavement striping on both approaches and the structure. Pavement striping shall be in accordance with applicable sections of the Standard Specifications and shall be incidental to the work. Raised pavement markers within the limits of the "Bridge

Overlay Approach Pavement" shall be removed prior to the milling operation. The marker castings shall be cleaned and returned to the Engineer.

V. MEASUREMENT

A. Granular Embankment: The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards. The Department will measure along the centerline to determine a linear foot of placement multiplied by a theoretical cross section of 12 square feet to achieve the quantity per side of the roadway.

B. Bridge Overlay Approach Pavement: The Department will measure the quantity of in square yards. The Department will measure along the centerline from each end of the limits of the work as detailed on the plans to the point where the new pavement ties into the exiting pavement and across the width of the new pavement perpendicular to the centerline of the roadway.

C. Foundation Preparation: See Section 603.

VI. PAYMENT

A. Granular Embankment: Payment at the contract unit price per cubic yard of granular embankment is full compensation for granular embankment and DGA used for widening the shoulder for guardrail as directed. Variance of actual cross sectional quantities versus theoretical quantities will not be considered for additional payment.

B. Bridge Overlay Approach Pavement: Payment at the contract unit price per square yard of is full compensation for removing existing pavement markers, mobilization of milling equipment, removing specified existing pavement material, reconstruct shoulders as needed, furnishing and installing the asphalt tack coat, producing and placing the new asphalt and DGA, and all incidental items necessary to complete the work within the specified pay limits as specified by this note and as shown in the Contract Documents.

C. Foundation Preparation: See Section 603. Payment for Structural Granular Backfill or Type III soil backfill to be incidental to Foundation Preparation.

Code	***Pay Item***	***Pay Unit***
02223	Granular Embankment	Cubic Yards
03304	Bridge Overlay Approach Pavement	Square Yards
08803	Foundation Preparation	Lump Sum

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONCRETE COATING

02-10007.00 McLean 075B00019N
02-10012.00 Ohio 092C00020N
02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

I. DESCRIPTION

Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways current Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the Contract Documents. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of the following:

1. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidental items necessary to complete the work.
2. Provide safe access to the bridge, in accordance with Section 107.01.01, for the Engineer to sound possible repair areas and for workers to complete the construction.
3. Repair cracks as applicable in accordance with the Special Note for Epoxy Injection Crack Repair.
4. Repair delaminated or spalled areas as applicable in accordance with the Special Note for Concrete Patching.
5. Apply Ordinary Surface Finish
6. Prepare the surfaces to receive coating.
7. Apply concrete coating.
8. Any other work as specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS

One of the following coating systems shall be used:

Manufacturer	***Prime Coat***	***Finish Coat***
Sherwin Williams	Macropoxy 646	Acrolon 218 HS
PPG	Amerlock 2	Devoe Devflex HP
Carboline	Carboguard 890	Carbothane 133 HB
Tnemec	Elastogrip 151	Envirocrete 156

The finish product shall be opaque and satin or semi-gloss. The contractor must apply sufficient coats as required to achieve this goal. The finish coat shall be gray and will meet the following values:

	L*	a*	b*
Gray	74.94	-1.54	3.92

Furnish to the Engineer copies of the manufacturer's technical data sheets, installation guidelines, material safety data sheets, and other pertinent data at least two (2) days prior to beginning the work.

III. CONSTRUCTION

A. Perform Concrete Repairs. Repair concrete surface in accordance with the Special Note for Epoxy Injection Crack Repair and/or the Special Note for Concrete Patching Repair if included in the contract documents.

B. Apply Ordinary Surface Finish. Areas receiving epoxy injection, concrete patching, and other surface imperfections, including areas of minor cracking, should receive Ordinary Surface Finish in accordance with Section 601.03.18 of the Standard Specifications. Use mortar of the same cement and fine aggregate as the concrete patching, or as directed by the Engineer. Payment will be incidental to Concrete Sealing.

C. Areas to Receive Concrete Coating:

1. Every exposed surface above a point 6" below ground or fill line of abutments, wing walls, end bent and pier caps, pedestals, back walls, columns, and exposed footings.
2. All exposed surfaces of concrete barrier walls, parapets, curbs, and plinths. Do not apply to the riding surface of the concrete deck.
3. The underneath surfaces of slab overhangs outside of exterior girders and to the exterior side and bottom of exterior concrete girders, beams, and box beams.

D. Prepare Concrete Surfaces for Repair. All areas specified shall be pressure washed. Equip the pressure washers with calibrated gages and pressure regulators to ascertain and regulate water pressure. All equipment for pressure washing shall be operated at a minimum pressure of up 3,500 to 4,500 psi with 0 degree spinner tip and/or fan tips as determined by the engineer at the working location with a minimum flow rate of 3.5 gal/minute provided that these pressures do not damage any components of the structure. Pressure and flow rates shall be reduced to a level satisfactory to the Engineer should any damage occur due to power washing procedures. The washing wand must be approximately perpendicular to the washed surface and within a maximum of 12 inches of the surface. Wand extensions greater than 36 inches will be subject to Division of Construction approval. Pressure washing of any bridge element will proceed from top of wash area to bottom of wash area. Preform all pressure washing at temperatures above 40 degrees Fahrenheit.

E. Apply Concrete Coating. All areas specified shall have concrete coating applied to as specified after debris removal and power washing. New concrete shall be allowed to properly cure in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations prior to application. Use compressed air to remove any loose debris from the surfaces that are to be coated after power washing. All coatings shall be applied within manufacturers recommended dry film thickness range. Comply with KYTC "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Section 614.03.02 and coatings supplier recommended conditions for application. Allow the surfaces to be coated to dry a minimum of 24 hours

before any coating is applied. The coating must be applied with 72 hours of pressure washing. The coating must be applied to a clean and dry surface. All coating application shall be executed using brushes, rollers, etc. No spray application will be permitted.

The Department requires acceptance testing of samples obtained on a per-lot basis per-shipment. The Division of Materials shall perform acceptance testing. Test samples shall be taken at the Contractor's paint storage site. Department personnel shall perform sampling. Allow (10) working days for testing and approval of the sampled paint. It is the Contractor's responsibility to maintain an adequate inventory of approved paint. The Department shall assume no responsibility for lost work due to rejection of paint or approved paint subsequently found to be defective during the application process. Preform all concrete coating application at temperatures above 40 degrees Fahrenheit or in accordance with manufactures specifications.

IV. MEASUREMENT

The Department will measure the quantity as lump sum. The Department will not measure preparation of the site for the Engineer's access or removal and reapplication of coatings that do not satisfy the Engineer's approval for payment and will consider them incidental to "Concrete Coating".

V. PAYMENT.

The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities of concrete coating under the following:

Code	***Pay Item***	***Pay Unit***
24982EC	Concrete Coating	Lump Sum

The plans may show an estimate quantity in square feet. The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required as described in this note.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR SEALING BRIDGE DECKS

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

These Notes or designated portions thereof, apply where so indicated on the plans, proposals or bidding instruction.

I. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Department's current Standard Specifications, and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the attached sketches, and these Notes. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Clean the bridge deck; (3) Seal the bridge deck; (4) Maintain & control traffic; and, (5) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS.

A. Sealer. Use one of the following:

Product	Supplier
Protectosil BHN	Evonik Industries
Protectosil 300	Evonik Industries
TK-590-40 Tri-Silane 40%	TK Products
Certivex Penseal 244 O/W 80	Vexcon
Master Protect H 440 VT *(formerly Hydrozo Clear 40 VOC)*	BASF
SW-244-100 DOT	Chemical Products Industries, Inc.
TK-590-1 MS Tri-Silane	TK Products

III. CONSTRUCTION.

A. Cleaning the Deck. Dry clean the deck to remove all loose debris. Remove all visible hydrocarbons from the surface with detergent approved by the manufacturer of the deck sealant. Pressure wash all surfaces to be sealed at 2000 to 3000 psi. Install pressure gauges at each wand to verify pressure. Use 30° fan tip or as recommended by the manufacturer of the deck sealant. Hold pressure washing wand a minimum of 45° from the deck with a maximum stand-off distance of 12 inches.

B. **Sealing the Deck.** Allow new concrete to cure a minimum 28 days prior to application of sealer. Monitor weather conditions prior to sealer application. Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for proper ambient conditions. Do not apply sealer if precipitation is anticipated within the time stated by the manufacturer. Allow the deck to dry 24 hours (after washing or rain event) before sealer application. The deck can be reopened to traffic while drying. Sealer must be applied within 48 hours of washing or the deck must be rewashed. Divide the deck into predefined areas of specific square footage to aid in determining usage. Comply with manufacturer's usage recommendation. Using a low pressure pump, apply sealer and spread evenly with broom or squeegee; do not allow pooling to remain. When each predefined area is complete, measure the amount of sealer used to verify proper usage. After sealing, follow manufacturer's recommended cure time before opening to traffic.

C. Inspection: Monitor all aspects of the project to assure compliance to this specification. Observe and document general conditions during the entirety of the project. Verify that each phase of work has been satisfactorily completed prior to beginning the next phase. Phases are described as follows:

1. Dry cleaning to remove loose debris, verify and document:
   a. All debris has been removed and disposed of properly.
2. Removal of hydrocarbons, verify and document:
   a. The manufacturer's recommended detergent is used for removal.
   b. Hydrocarbons have been satisfactorily removed.
3. Pressure washing, verify and document:
   a. Washing pressure at the wand.
   b. Tip size used.
   c. Wash angle and stand-off distance.
   d. The deck is satisfactorily cleaned.
4. Sealer application, verify and document:
   a. Proper cure time for new concrete.
   b. Deck surface is dry.
      1. Document time since washed.
      2. Was deck opened to traffic after washing?
   c. Ambient conditions.
      1. Document ambient temperature, surface temperature, relative humidity, and dew point.
   d. Application and distribution method.
   e. Coverage to be complete and even.
   f. Material is not allowed to remain pooled.
   g. Monitor material usage.
   h. No traffic until proper cure time is allowed.

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. The Department will measure the quantity per square feet of each area sealed.

V. PAYMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. Payment at the contract unit price per square feet is full compensation for the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Clean the bridge deck; (3) Seal the bridge deck; (4) Maintain & control traffic; and, (5) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR SUFACE PREPARATION AND PAINT APPLICATION
02-10012.00 Ohio
092C00020N

1. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's 2019 Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction applicable Supplemental Specifications, Standard Drawings, this Note and Attached Detailed Drawings. Section references are to the Standard Specifications. This work consists of the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) All items included in Clean and Paint Structural Steel (3) Maintain and control traffic; (4) All other work required for this contract.

2. PREQUALIFICATION

A. Prequalification of Bidders.

Contrary section 102.02 of the Standard Specification (Current Edition) the Department will waive the requirement for an I18 prequalification for this work specified in this note. The contractor must be prequalified for the appropriate work items for this contract.

3. MATERIALS.

A. Wash Water

Use clean potable water for all pressure washing.

B. Paint

Use a Class IV, Type VI paint system from the Department's List of Approved Materials maintained by the Division of Materials.

4. CONSTRUCTION.

A. Surface Preparation.

All structural steel shall be pressure washed to remove all loose material. All equipment for pressure washing shall be operated at a minimum pressure of up 4,000 psi with 0 degree spinner tip and/or fan tips as determined by the engineer at the working location with a minimum flow rate of 3.5 gal/minute provided that these pressures do not damage any components of the structure. Pressure and flow rates shall be reduced to a level satisfactory to the Engineer should any damage occur due to power washing procedures. Pressure washing shall be operated at distance of approximately six inches from and perpendicular to the surface. All pressure washing wands shall be equipped with a gauge to accurately determine the amount pressure used. Pressure washing of any bridge element will proceed from top of wash area to bottom of wash area. Wash water will not be released to a bridge element previously washed. Preform all pressure washing at temperatures above 40 degrees Fahrenheit.

B. Paint Application.

Areas shall not be painted until they have been inspected and approved by the Engineer. All coatings shall be applied within manufacturers recommended dry film thickness range. Comply with KYTC "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Section 614.03.02 and coatings supplier recommended conditions for application. Allow the surfaces to be coated to dry before any coating is applied. The coating must be applied to a clean and dry surface. All coating application shall be executed using brushes, rollers, etc. No spray application will be permitted. The Department requires acceptance testing of samples obtained on a per-lot basis per-shipment. The Division of Materials shall perform acceptance testing. Test samples shall be taken at the Contractor's paint storage site.

Department personnel shall perform sampling. Allow (10) working days for testing and approval of the sampled paint. It is the Contractor's responsibility to maintain an adequate inventory of approved paint. The Department shall assume no responsibility for lost work due to rejection of paint or approved paint subsequently found to be defective during the application process. Preform all paint application at temperatures above 40 degrees Fahrenheit or in accordance with manufactures specifications.

The finish coat color shall be Blue and will meet the following values.

L* = 35.44 a* = 9.83 b* = -48.11 Federal Standard 595 Color FS X5095

C. Inspection.

The Cabinet will provide inspection for all items required in this contract. Visual inspection will be required upon completion of each work item for each structure component or at the discretion of the Engineer at any time. All visual inspection shall be performed within arm's length distance.

1. **Surface Preparation**: Visual Inspection
2. **Paint Application:**

   Prime Coat Application Check for dry film thickness*, and defects in the Paint.

   Finish Coat Application Check for dry film thickness*, paint appearance, color and quality of application.

   *Destructive DFTs shall be used. Contractor shall repair all test locations, cost will be considered incidental to the contract.

D. Damage to the structure.

The Contractor shall bear all responsibility and expense for any and all damage to the structure during the repair work, even to the removal and replacement of a fallen span, should the fallen span result from the Contractors actions.

E. Safety and Protective Measures.

The Contractor is shall take all necessary protective measures including worker safety and environmental regulations when performing this work.

5. MEASUREMENT.

Clean and Paint Structural Steel: The Cabinet will measure this item by Lump Sum, completed and accepted.

6. PAYMENT.

Clean and Paint Structural Steel: (08434): Payment at the contract unit price for "Lump Sum" is full compensation for surface preparation, pant application and all incidental items required to complete this work as specified in this contract.

02-10012 Ohio 092C00020N

The Contractor shall be responsible for filing the KPDES permit Notice of Termination (NOT) with the Kentucky DOW and any local MS4 program that has jurisdiction. The NOT shall be filed after the Engineer agrees that the project is stabilized or the project has been formally accepted.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR REPLACING EXPANSION DAMS AND/OR INSTALLING ARMORED EDGES FOR CONCRETE BRIDGES

02-10007.00 McLean 075B00019N

I. DESCRIPTION

Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the attached detail drawings. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Remove the existing concrete, expansion devices, and bridge ends; (3) Install armored edges and new concrete as specified and in accordance with the attached detail drawings; (4) Maintain and control traffic; and (5) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS

A. Class "M" Concrete. Use either "M1" or "M2". See Section 601.

B. Structural Steel. Use new, commercial grade steel suitable for welding. The Engineer will base acceptance on visual inspection. See Standard Drawing BJE-001, current edition.

C. Stud Anchors. The armored edge stud anchors are ¾" x 6" embedded stud shear connectors conforming to ASTM A108, Grade 1015 (Nelson Studs or equal).

D. Steel Reinforcement. Use Grade 60. See Section 602.

E. Epoxy Bond Coat. See Section 511.

III. CONSTRUCTION

A. Remove Existing Materials. Remove the existing expansion dam/bridge end and specified areas of concrete as shown on the attached sketches. Remove debris and/or expansion joint filler as directed by the Engineer. Dispose of all removed material entirely away from the job site. This work is incidental to the contract unit price for "Expansion Joint Replacement" or "Armored Edge for Concrete". Clean and leave all existing steel reinforcement encountered in place.

B. Place New Concrete and Armored Edges. After all specified existing materials have been removed; place new armored edges to match the grade of the proposed overlay or to match the original grade (See attached detail drawings). Place the new Class "M" concrete to the scarified grade and finish to receive the new overlay or place the new Class "M" concrete to the original grade and finish with broom strokes drawn transversely from curb to curb.

All new structural steel shall be cleaned and painted with two coats of commercial primer paint red orange in color, except that the surfaces to come in contact with concrete are not to be painted.

Blast clean all areas of existing concrete and structural steel to come in contact with new concrete until free of all laitance and deleterious substances immediately

prior to the placement of the Class "M" Concrete. The surface areas of existing concrete to come in contact with the new Class "M" Concrete are to be coated with an epoxy bond coat immediately prior to placing new concrete in accordance with Section 511. The interfaces of the new and old concrete shall be as nearly vertical and horizontal as possible.

C. Additional Steel Reinforcement. Furnish for replacement, as directed by the Engineer, 800 linear feet of steel reinforcing bars ½" diameter by 20' lengths. Place these bars in areas deemed by the Engineer to require additional reinforcement. Field cutting and bending is permitted. Do not place any additional steel reinforcement above the height of the top row of Nelson studs on the armored edges. Ensure that all exposed steel reinforcement is tied in accordance with Section 602.03.04 prior to pouring the new Class "M" concrete. Deliver unused bars to the Local County Maintenance Barn. Payment will be made in accordance with Section 602.

D. Stage Construction. If installation of concrete and armored edges in two (or more if specified) stages is necessary. Join the armored edges at or near the centerline of the roadway or lane line, field weld, and grind smooth.

E. Shop Plans. Shop plans will <u>not</u> be required. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining field measurements and supplying properly sized materials to complete the work.

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. Armored Edge for Concrete. The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet from gutterline to gutterline along the face of the bridge end.

B. Steel Reinforcement. See Section 602.

V. PAYMENT

A. Armored Edge for Concrete. Payment at the contract unit price per linear foot is full compensation for removing specified existing materials, furnishing and installing the new armored edges, concrete and all incidental items necessary to complete work (except the overlay material) within the specified pay limits as specified by this note and as shown on the attached detail drawings.

B. Steel Reinforcement. See Section 602.

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required by this note and the attached detail drawings.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BRIDGE RESTORATION AND WATERPROOFING WITH CONCRETE OVERLAYS

02-10007.00 McLean 075B00019N

I. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the attached detail drawings. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of the following:

(1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment;
(2) Machine prep the existing slab for bridge without existing overlays ~ or ~ Remove the existing overlay for bridges with overlays
(3) Complete full-depth and partial depth repairs as directed by the Engineer;
(4) Repair/replace damaged and corroded reinforcing bars;
(5) Place new concrete overlay and epoxy-sand slurry in accordance with Section 606;
(6) Complete asphalt approach pavement;
(7) Maintain and control traffic; and
(8) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

All construction will be in accordance with Section 606 unless otherwise specified.

II. MATERIALS.

A. Latex Concrete. See Section 606.03.17.
B. Class "M" Concrete. Use either "M1" or "M2". See Section 601.
C. Bituminous Asphalt. Use CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22.
D. Epoxy-Sand Slurry. See Section 606.03.10.

III. CONSTRUCTION.

A. For bridges which do not have an existing overlay:
Machine prep of existing slab. Remove concrete from existing slab to a depth of at least ¼" below the existing surface, and remove all patches completely, in accordance with the requirements of Section 606.03.03. This work is incidental to pay item "Machine Preparation of Slab"

~ or ~

A. For bridges which have an existing overlay:
Remove Existing Overlay. In addition to Section 606.03.03, totally remove the existing asphalt, concrete, or foreign overlay by grinding or scarifying the deck to a depth slightly below or equal to the original bridge slab surface or to the depth as shown in the plans. Machine preparation of the existing slab to a depth of at least ¼" below the existing surface is NOT required. When removal of an existing overlay is a pay item, no payment will be allowed for "Machine Preparation of Existing Slab". This work is incidental to the pay item "Removal of Epoxy, Asphalt, or Foreign, Overlay"

B. Partial Depth Slab Repair and Latex Overlay. Remove areas determined to be unsound by the Engineer via hydrodemolition or via hand held jackhammers weighing less than 45lbs in accordance with Section 606.02.10 D. Repair/Replace all damaged or severely corroded reinforcing bars prior to partial depth repair operation.
The Department will not measure material removal and will consider this work incidental to the bid item "PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHING". Mix and place Latex Modified Concrete Overlay in accordance with Sections 606.03.08 and 606.03.17.
C. Asphalt Approach Pavement. See the the Special Note for Bridge Overlay Approach Pavement for Construction, Measurement, and Payment.
D. Surface Texturing. Texture the concrete surface of the overlay in accordance with Section 609.03.10.

IV. MEASUREMENT. See Section 606 and the following:

- **A. Latex Modified Concrete for Overlay.** The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards using the theoretical volume.
- **B. Latex Modified Concrete for Partial Depth Patching and variable thickness of Overlay.** The Department will measure the quantity in cubic yards by deducting the theoretical volume of bridge deck overlay (LMC) from the total volume (as indicated by the batch quantity tickets) of Concrete required to obtain the finished grade shown on the Plans or established by the Engineer.
- **C. Removal of Epoxy, Asphalt, or Foreign Overlay.** See Section 606.
- **D. Machine Preparation of Slab.** See Section 606.
- **E. Blast Cleaning.** See Section 606.
- **F. Epoxy Sand Slurry.** See Section 606.
- **G. Steel Reinforcement.** The Department will measure any reinforcing steel necessary for the partial or full depth patch in pounds, which shall include all labor, equipment, and material needed to complete this work.

V. PAYMENT. See Section 606 and the following:

- **A. Latex Modified Concrete for Overlay.** The Department will make payment for the Latex Modified Concrete under bid item #08534 "CONCRETE OVERLAY – LATEX" for the quantity in cubic yards complete in place.
- **B. Latex Modified Concrete for Partial Depth Patching and variable thickness of Overlay.** The Department will make payment for the Partial Depth Patching under bid item #24094EC "PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHING". Payment will be for the quantity per cubic yard complete in place.
- **C. Removal of Epoxy, Asphalt, or Foreign Overlay.** See Section 606.
- **D. Machine Preparation of Slab.** See Section 606.
- **E. Blast Cleaning.** See Section 606.
- **F. Epoxy Sand Slurry.** See Section 606.
- **G. Steel Reinforcement.** The Department will make payment for steel reinforcement, if necessary, under bid item #08150 "STEEL REINFORCEMENT". Payment will be at the unit price per pound.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONCRETE PATCHING REPAIR

02-10007.00 McLean 075B00019N

These Notes or designated portions thereof, apply where so indicated on the plans, proposals or bidding instruction.

I. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Department's current Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges, and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the attached sketches, and these Notes. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Remove existing spalled/delaminated concrete; (3) Prepare the existing surface for concrete patching; (4) Place hook fasteners and welded wire fabric over surfaces to be repaired (where applicable); (5) Apply concrete patching as specified by this note and as shown on the attached detail drawings; (6) Finish and cure the new Concrete Patches; (7) Maintain & control traffic; and, (8) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS.

A. Self-Consolidating Concrete. Refer to list of approved materials or Kentucky Product Evaluation List.

B. Vertical and Overhead Patch Material. From approved KYTC Division of Materials List.

C. Steel Reinforcement. Use Grade 60. See Section 602

D. Welded Steel Wire Fabric (WWF). Conform to Section 811

E. Hook Fasteners. Use commercial grade galvanized hook fasteners. Minimum 3/16” diameter.

III. CONSTRUCTION.

A. Concrete Removal and Preparation. The Contractor, as directed by the Engineer shall locate and remove all loose, spalled, deteriorated and delaminated concrete. Sounding shall be used to locate delaminated areas. Care shall be exercised not to damage areas of sound concrete or reinforcing steel during concrete removal operations. Concrete removal shall be in accordance with a sequence approved by the Engineer.

Concrete removal shall be accomplished by chipping with hand picks, chisels or light duty pneumatic or electric chipping hammers (not to exceed 15 lbs.). Remove all deteriorated loose concrete a minimum depth of ¾” behind bar, and at least ¼” greater than the largest size of aggregate in the repair mix., Care shall be taken to not damage bond to adjacent non-exposed reinforcing steel

during concrete removal processes. Unless specifically *directed by the Engineer*, depth of removal shall not exceed 6 inches. The outer edges of all chipped areas shall be saw cut to a minimum depth of 1 inch to prevent featheredging unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The perimeter of all areas where concrete is removed shall be sawcut at a 90° angle.

After all deteriorated concrete has been removed; the repair surface to receive concrete patching shall be prepared by abrasive blast cleaning or water blast cleaning (greater than 5,000 psi). Abrasive blast cleaning shall remove all fractured surface concrete and all traces of any unsound material or contaminants such as oil, grease, dirt, slurry, or any materials which could interfere with the bond of freshly placed concrete. The abrasive blast cleaning shall produce a Concrete Surface Profile (CSP) of a 6 or greater as per the current guidelines established by the International Concrete Repair Institute (ICRI), Technical Guideline 310.2R-2013.

The Contractor shall dispose all removed material in an approved site.

B. **Steel Reinforcement.** All corroded reinforcing steel exposed during concrete removal shall have corrosion products removed by abrasive grit blasting or wire brush whichever is more appropriate. Furnish for replacement, as directed by the Engineer, additional linear feet of steel reinforcing bars ½" diameter by 20-foot lengths. Place these bars in areas deemed by the Engineer to require additional reinforcement. Field cutting and bending is permitted. Deliver unused bars to the nearest County Maintenance Barn.

Reinforcing steel displaying deep pitting or loss of more than 20 percent of cross-sectional area shall be removed and replaced.. Reinforcement shall be placed such that the minimum spacing around each bar is three times the maximum aggregate size to allow for proper encapsulation with concrete patching.

Intersecting reinforcing bars shall be tightly secured to each other using tie wire and adequately supported to minimize movement during concrete placement.

C. **Concrete Repairs.** Place and finish the new concrete for the patching area in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, as shown on the attached detail drawings, and as directed by the Engineer. For repairs greater than 1 square foot in surface area, the contractor must use self-consolidating repairs and use a form-and-pour technique (hand application is not allowed).

Vertical and Overhead Patching material may be applied by hand troweling for repairs less than one square foot. The Engineer shall approve the Contractor's method of placing and consolidating the concrete prior to the beginning of this operation.

D. **Curing.** On completion of finishing operation, patching concrete shall immediately be prevented from drying out and cracking by fogging, wetting, and/or any appropriate method approved by the Engineer. Curing shall continue for the duration recommended by the product manufacturer.

F. **Quality Control/Testing.** After completion of the curing, tensile bond testing shall be performed. The testing shall be in accordance with ICRI Technical Guideline 210.3R and ASTM C1583/C1583M. Up to one location per substructure unit and one location per span shall be performed, as directed by the Engineer. Repair of the test areas is to follow the guidance in this note. No additional payment will be made for testing or for the repair of testing locations.

Each Contractor submitting a bid for this work shall make a thorough inspection of the site prior to submitting his bid and shall thoroughly familiarize himself with existing conditions so that the work can be expeditiously performed after a contract is awarded. Submission of a bid will be considered evidence of this inspection having been made. Any claims resulting from site conditions will not be honored by the Department. Quantities given are approximate. The quantity for "Concrete Patching Repair" shall be bid with the contingency that quantities may be increased, decreased, or eliminated by the Engineer. Dispose of all removed material entirely away from the job site as approved by the Engineer. This work is incidental to the contract unit price for "Concrete Patching Repair".

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. **Concrete Patching Repair.** The Department will measure the quantity per square feet of each area restored. Double payment will not be made on both faces of corner repairs.

B. **Steel Reinforcement.** See Section 602. Steel reinforcement will not be measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to "Concrete Patching Repair".

V. PAYMENT

A. Concrete Patching Repair. Payment at the contract unit price per square feet is full compensation for the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment; (2) preparation of specified areas including removing and disposing of specified existing materials; (3) place, finish and cure new concrete patches; and (4) all incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified by this note and as shown on the attached detail drawings.

B. Steel Reinforcement. See Section 602.

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required by these notes and detail drawings.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR DISTRIBUTED GALVANIC ANODES

02-10007.00 McLean 075B00019N

I. DESCRIPTION

Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Special Note, and the Contract Documents. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

The work under this section shall consist of supply, installation, and quality control services for an alkali-activated zinc embedded galvanic corrosion protection system. The work includes preparation of submittal documents, verification and correction of electrical continuity, and making low-voltage electrical connections between the anodes and the existing reinforcing as shown on the drawings.

II. REFERENCES

A. ACI 222R Protection of Metals in Concrete Against Corrosion
B. ASTM B6 Standard Specification for Zinc
C. ASTM B69 Standard Specification for Rolled Zinc
D. ASTM B418 Standard Specification for Cast and Wrought Galvanic Zinc Anodes

III. MATERIALS

A. The basis of design galvanic anode system is the Galvanode DAS distributed anode system supplied by Vector Corrosion Technologies, or approved equal.
B. The embedded galvanic anode system shall have sufficient mass of sacrificial metal to produce galvanic current for twenty (20) years as calculated using Faradays Law. The system shall be designed to deliver a galvanic current density of at least 0.75 mA/SF of reinforcing steel surface area. Anode life is calculated using an efficiency factor and utilization factor of 0.9.
C. Galvanic anode units shall be alkali-activated high-purity zinc encased in a mortar shell with pH greater than 14 with an internal alkali-resistant reinforcing mesh and wicking material that completely surrounds the zinc core. The anode units shall have nominal cross-section dimension of 1.25-inch diameter and nominal 6.5-feet length, or as indicated on the drawings.
D. Two steel electrical connection wires shall be provided at each end of the anodes.
E. The anode units shall contain at least 0.6 lb. of high-purity zinc per lineal foot of anode and shall contain no constituents that are corrosive to reinforcing steel as per ACI 222R such as chlorides, sulfates, bromides, or other halides.
F. The zinc anode shall contain a steel core and shall be manufactured in compliance with ASTM B 418 Type II (Z13000) and ASTM B69 Rolled Special High Grade Zinc (Z13004) using zinc in compliance with ASTM B6 Special High Grade (Z13001) with iron content less than 15 ppm.

IV. CONSTRUCTION

A. Submittals

The Contractor shall submit installation shop drawings and product data for the galvanic anode system. Shop drawings shall identify:

a. The quantity and length of anodes located on each individual element, provide details and notes for connection of anodes to the existing reinforcing. Any changes to locations of anodes made during installation shall be identified and included on an as-built drawing.
b. The high-purity zinc anode contains an alkali-activated mortar with a pH of 14 or greater.
c. The anode unit does not contain any corrosive constituents detrimental to reinforcing steel, e.g. chloride, sulfate, bromide, etc.
d. Proven track record of the anode technology showing satisfactory field performance with a minimum of three projects of similar size and application.
e. Independent third-party evaluation of the anode technology, e.g. Hitec, Concrete Innovations Appraisal Service, BRE, etc.

B. Personnel

a. Contractor shall enlist and pay for the services of a cathodic protection technician (CPT) working under the direction of a cathodic protection specialist (CPS) certified by NACE International with documented experience in design and installation Quality Control of cathodic protection systems for reinforced concrete. The CPT shall be provided by the anode Manufacturer. CPT shall have a minimum of five years of documented experience installing cathodic protection systems for reinforced concrete.
b. The contractor shall coordinate its work schedule with the designated CPT to allow for installation training during project startup and initial anode installation.
c. The CPT shall be responsible for training the contractor's employees and State personnel in the following areas:
    i. Anode storage and handling safety precautions;
    ii. Verification of reinforcing steel electrical continuity and electrical continuity corrections;
    iii. Anode installation process;
d. The CPT shall prepare and submit to the Contractor a letter report certifying that the installation training has been completed containing the date(s) when training occurred, the names of personnel trained, and that the individuals demonstrated competency in the various aspects of the installation and quality control procedures.

C. Surface Preparation

a. Remove all deteriorated concrete to the extents detailed on the plans.
b. Thoroughly clean concrete surface by abrasive blasting, water blasting or similar approved methods to remove all oil, grease, dirt, loose concrete, and any other material that would prevent proper bonding prior to installing the galvanic anode system.
c. Sandblast exposed reinforcing steel surfaces to SSPC-SP6 Commercial Blast Cleaning / NACE No. 3 before installing the galvanic anode system.

D. Electrical Continuity

a. The existing reinforcing steel shall be confirmed to be electrically continuous prior to anode installation. The Contractor shall confirm electrical continuity of the reinforcing steel by conducting quality control tests in the presence of the Engineer using a voltmeter with a minimum impedance of 10 Mohm.
b. Existing reinforcing shall be fully exposed and cleaned for continuity testing in at least ten (10) locations per element. These test locations are often used for tying anodes to the reinforcing network. At a minimum, test locations should be located on either end of each row of anodes, and intermediate locations shall be spaced not more than fifteen (15) feet along each row of anodes. In the event discontinuous steel is located, more test locations/openings may be required.
c. A resistance measurement between two test locations less than or equal to 1.0 ohm shall be considered continuous.
d. A voltage difference between two test locations less than or equal to 1.0 mV shall be considered continuous.
e. Any discontinuous steel identified may be corrected by tying the reinforcing steel with uncoated steel wire to adjacent continuous steel, resistance welding the intersections of bars if approved by the Engineer, or welding a solid steel wire or bar between the discontinuous steel and adjacent continuous steel.
f. All reinforcing steel connections shall receive a coat of 100% solids, non-conductive epoxy such that no wire or brazing material will be in contact with the concrete when placement is complete. The contractor shall verify continuity between the connections and the ties prior to coating with epoxy.
g. Continuity corrections shall be verified by the Engineer.

E. Anode Installation

a. Anodes shall be installed such that there is at least 1 inch of concrete cover.
b. The new reinforcing in the encasement is not intended to be electrically connected to the anode system.
c. Electrical connections between the galvanic anodes and the existing reinforcing steel shall be completed using uncoated steel wire and/or stainless steel split-bolt fasteners where applicable.
d. The Contractor shall test and verify electrical continuity between the existing reinforcing steel and galvanic anodes.
e. Electrical continuity of the anodes and existing reinforcing steel network shall be confirmed by the Engineer prior to form installation.
f. Any wire connections between steel and other metals, such as copper, must be electrically isolated from the concrete electrolyte using medium or heavy-walled adhesive–lined heat shrink tubing, waterproof rubber electrical tape, or encapsulated with 100% solids epoxy.

V. PAYMENT

Payment for materials, installation, and all incidental items necessary to complete the work in accordance with this Special Note and as shown on the attached detail drawing(s) shall be incidental to Item 8150 Steel Reinforcement.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ELIMINATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS ON BRIDGES

02-10007.00 McLean 075B00019N

I. DESCRIPTION

Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the attached detail drawings. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of the following:

(1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment.
(2) Remove existing concrete to eliminate the transverse joint.
(3) Install additional steel reinforcement and new concrete as specified and in accordance with the attached detail drawings.
(4) Maintain and control traffic.
(5) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS

A. Class "M" Concrete. Use either "M1" or "M2". See Section 601.
B. Steel Reinforcement. Use Grade 60. See Section 602.
C. Epoxy Bond Coat. See Section 511 and 826.

III. CONSTRUCTION

A. Remove Existing Materials. Remove the existing transverse joints, joint filler, and specified areas of concrete as shown on the attached detail drawings or as directed by the Engineer. Dispose of all removed material entirely away from the job site. Do not disturb the tops of the beams. This work is incidental to the contract unit price for "Eliminate Transverse Joint".

Clean and leave all existing steel reinforcement encountered in place. Damaged steel reinforcement will be repaired/replaced as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department.

B. Place New Concrete. After all specified existing materials have been removed, place new Class "M" Concrete to the scarified grade and finish to receive the new overlay as shown on the detail drawings.

Blast clean and roughen all areas of existing concrete and structural steel to come in contact with new concrete until free of all laitance and deleterious substances immediately prior to the placement of the Class "M" Concrete. The surface areas of existing concrete to come in contact with the new Class "M" Concrete are to be coated with an epoxy bond coat immediately prior to placing new concrete in accordance with Section 511. The interfaces of the new and old concrete shall be as nearly vertical and horizontal as possible.

C. Additional Steel Reinforcement. Furnish steel reinforcing bars for this work, as directed by the attached detail drawings. Splice these bars to the existing reinforcement in the deck in the areas of removed concrete to tie the slabs together as shown on the attached detail drawings. Ensure that all exposed steel reinforcement is tied in accordance with Section 602.03.04 prior to pouring the new Class "M" concrete.

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. Eliminate Transverse Joint. The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet along the centerline of the joint.
B. Steel Reinforcement. See Section 602.

V. PAYMENT

A. Eliminate Transverse Joint. Payment at the contract unit price per linear foot is full compensation for removing and disposing of the specified existing materials, furnishing and installing the concrete, and all incidental items necessary to complete the work (except the overlay material) within the specified pay limits as specified by this note and as shown on the attached detail drawings.
B. Steel Reinforcement. See Section 602.

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required by this note and the attached detail drawings.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR HOT-DIP GALVANIZING STEEL

02-10007.00 McLean 075B00019N

These Notes or designated portions thereof, apply where so indicated on the plans, proposals or bidding instruction.

I. DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of surface preparation and hot-dip galvanizing structural steel specified on the plans. An additional coating system as described in Section 607.03.23 of the Specifications is not required when this note is in the included in the contract.

II. MATERIALS.

A. Steel. Use steel specified in the plans; however, fabricator must confirm that the steel material has silicon content either below 0.4% or between 0.15% and 0.22% to ensure galvanizing will perform and bond as required. Steel material out of this range shall be rejected. This specification can only be utilized for rolled steel beam bridges (no plate girders) and associated hardware.

B. Zinc. In accordance with AASHTO M111.

III. HOT-DIP GALVANIZING.

A. Application.

Steel members, fabrications and assemblies shall be galvanized by the hot-dip process in the shop according to AASHTO M111 (*Standard Specification for Zinc (Hot-Dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products*).

Bolts, nuts, washers and steel components shall be galvanized in the shop according to AASHTO M232 (Standard Specification for Zinc Coating (Hot-Dip) on Iron and Steel Hardware).

B. Safeguarding against embrittlement, distortion, and cracking

All steel shall be safeguarded against embrittlement according to ASTM A143 (*Standard Specification for Safeguarding against Embrittlement of Hot-Dip Galvanized Structural Steel Products and Procedure for Detecting Embrittlement*). Water quenching or chromate conversion coatings shall not be used on any steel work that is to be painted.

All galvanized steel work shall be handled in a manner to avoid mechanical damage and minimize distortion. Members shall be supported during galvanization to prevent permanent distortion. The contractor/fabricator/galvanizer must propose changes to the element prior to preparing shop drawings if necessary to minimize the chances of permanent distortion or cracking during hot-dip galvanizing. Pre-heating must be utilized if necessary to minimize the chance of permanent distortion or cracking.

The contractor is required to inspect each element for distortion following hot-dip galvanizing prior to dipping the next element. Consult the Engineer is distortion is detected before proceeding to the next element.

C. Fabrication

Hot-dip galvanizing shall be indicated on the shop drawings. The fabricator shall coordinate with the galvanizer to incorporate additional steel detail required to facilitate galvanizing of the steel. These additional details shall be indicated on the shop drawings.

To insure identification after galvanizing, piece marks shall be supplemented with metal tags for all items where fit-up requires matching specific pieces.

After fabrication (cutting, welding, drilling, etc.) is complete, all holes shall be deburred and all fins, scabs or other surface/edge anomalies shall be ground or repaired per ASTM A6. The items shall then be cleaned per Steel Structures Painting Council's Surface Preparation Specification SSPC-SP1 (Solvent Cleaning) and SSPC-SP6 (Commercial Blast Cleaning). All surfaces shall be inspected to verify no fins, scabs or other similar defects are present.

All welded attachments shall be connected prior to hot dip galvanization, including shear studs.

Beams shall be handled, stored and transported with their webs vertical and with proper cushioning to prevent damage to the member and coating. Members shall be supported during galvanizing to prevent permanent distortion.

D. Surface Preparation

The Contractor/Fabricator shall consult with the galvanizer to insure proper removal of grease, paint and other deleterious materials prior to galvanizing. The members shall be abrasive blasted/cleaned to SSPC SP6/NACE 3 to remove all mill scale.

E. Coating Requirements

Coating weight, surface finish, appearance and adhesion shall conform to requirements of ASTM A385 (*Standard Practice for Providing High-Quality Zinc Coatings (Hot-Dip)*) and AASHTO M111 or AASHTO M232, as appropriate.

F. Testing Requirements

Inspection and testing of hot-dip galvanized coatings shall follow the guidelines provided in the American Galvanizers Association publication "*Inspection of Products Hot-dip Galvanized after Fabrication*". Sampling, inspection, rejection and retesting for conformance with requirements shall be according to AASHTO M111 or AASHTO M232 as applicable, with the target coating thickness of 152 microns (6 mils). Coating thickness shall be measured according to AASHTO M111, for magnetic thickness gage measurement and AASHTO M232 as appropriate. The Cabinet may elect to conduct testing in addition to the Standards required testing.

All galvanized steel will be visually inspected for finish and appearance.

Bolts, nuts, washers, and steel components shall be packaged according to AASHTO M232. Identity of bolts, nuts and washers shall be maintained for lot-testing after galvanizing according to Article 505.04(f)(2) for high strength steel bolts.

G. Connection Treatment

After galvanizing and prior to shipping, contact surfaces for any bolted connections shall be roughened by hand wire brushing or according to SSPC-SP7 (Brush-Off Blast Cleaning). Power wire brushing is not allowed.

All bolt holes shall be reamed or drilled to their specified diameters after galvanizing. All bolts shall be installed after galvanizing.

H. Repair of Hot-dip Galvanized Coating

Surfaces with inadequate zinc thickness will be repaired using zinc based solder in accordance to ASTM A780 (*Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings*) Section 4.2.1 and AASHTO M111. Any fins or slivers present after galvanizing will be removed and repaired ASTM A780 (Standard Practice for Repair of Damaged and Uncoated Areas of Hot-Dip Galvanized Coatings) Section 4.2.1 and AASHTO M111.

Surfaces of galvanized steel that are damaged after the galvanizing operation shall be repaired according to ASTM A780. Damage that occurs in the shop shall be repaired in the shop. Damage that occurs during transport or in the field shall be repaired in the field. Any drips or runs in the galvanizing will be removed by grinding to match the surrounding surface.

All bolt holes shall be reamed or drilled to their specified diameters after galvanizing.

The Cabinet's Project Team must inspect and approve the galvanized steel prior to the subsequent Phase of Work.

V. PAYMENT

The cost of all surface preparation, galvanizing, and all other work described herein shall be the considered as included in the unit price bid for the applicable pay item to be hot-dip galvanized.

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required by these notes and detail drawings.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONCRETE PATCHING REPAIR

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

These Notes or designated portions thereof, apply where so indicated on the plans, proposals or bidding instruction.

I. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Department's current Standard Specifications, and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the attached sketches, and these Notes. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.
This work consists of: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Remove existing spalled/delaminated concrete; (3) Prepare the existing surface for concrete patching; (4) Place hook fasteners and welded wire fabric over surfaces to be repaired (where applicable); (5) Apply concrete patching as specified by this note and as shown on the attached detail drawings; (6) Finish and cure the new Concrete Patches; (7) Maintain & control traffic; and, (8) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS.

A. Class "M" Concrete. Use either "M1" or "M2". See Section 601.

B. Steel Reinforcement. Use Grade 60. See Section 602

C. Welded Steel Wire Fabric (WWF). Conform to Section 811

D. Hook Fasteners. Use commercial grade galvanized hook fasteners. Minimum 3/16" diameter.

III. CONSTRUCTION.

A. Concrete Removal and Preparation. The Contractor, as directed by the Engineer shall locate and remove all loose, spalled, deteriorated and delaminated concrete. Sounding shall be used to locate delaminated areas. Care shall be exercised not to damage areas of sound concrete or reinforcing steel during concrete removal operations. Concrete removal shall be in accordance with a sequence approved by the Engineer.

Concrete removal shall be accomplished by chipping with hand picks, chisels or light duty pneumatic or electric chipping hammers (not to exceed 15 lbs.). Remove all deteriorated loose concrete to a minimum depth of 4". When reinforcing steel is exposed, concrete removal shall continue until there is a minimum ¾ inch clearance around the exposed reinforcing bar. Care shall be taken to not damage bond to adjacent non-exposed reinforcing steel during concrete removal processes. Unless specifically *directed by the Engineer*, depth of removal shall not exceed 6 inches.

The perimeter of all areas where concrete is removed shall be tapered at an approximately 45° angle, except that the outer edges of all chipped areas shall be

saw cut to minimum depth of 1 inch to prevent featheredging unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
After all deteriorated concrete has been removed; the repair surface to receive concrete patching shall be prepared by abrasive blast cleaning. Abrasive blast cleaning shall remove all fractured surface concrete and all traces of any unsound material or contaminants such as oil, grease, dirt, slurry, or any materials which could interfere with the bond of freshly placed concrete.

The Contractor shall dispose all removed material off State Right Of Way in an approved site.

B. **Steel Reinforcement.** All corroded reinforcing steel exposed during concrete removal shall have corrosion products removed by abrasive grit blasting or wire brush whichever is more appropriate. Furnish for replacement, as directed by the Engineer, additional linear feet of steel reinforcing bars ½" diameter by 20-foot lengths. Place these bars in areas deemed by the Engineer to require additional reinforcement. Field cutting and bending is permitted. Deliver unused bars to the nearest County Maintenance Barn. Payment will be made in accordance with Section 602.

Reinforcing steel displaying deep pitting or loss of more than 20 percent of cross-sectional area shall be removed and replaced. Such bars shall be placed in accordance with the recommendations of ACI 506R, Sections 5.4 and 5.5. In particular, bars shall not be bundled in lapped splices, but shall be placed such that the minimum spacing around each bar is three times the maximum aggregate size to allow for proper encapsulation with concrete patching.

Intersecting reinforcing bars shall be tightly secured to each other using tie wire and adequately supported to minimize movement during concrete placement.
Welded wire fabric (WWF) shall be provided when shown on the attached sketches and at each repair area larger than 1 square foot if the depth of the repair exceeds 3 inches from the original dimension of the repaired member. Sheets of adjoining WWF shall be lapped by at least one and one-half spaces at all intersections, in both directions, and be securely fastened. WWF fabric shall be supported no closer than ½ inch to the prepared concrete surface and shall have a minimum concrete cover of 1.5 inches.

WWF shall be fastened to preset anchors on a grid not more than 12 inches square. Large knots of tie wire which could result in sand pockets and voids during patching shall be avoided.

C. **Hook Fasteners.** Hook fasteners shall be positioned at the spacing as stated above or as directed by the Engineer. Any given area shall have a minimum of four anchors. The WWF shall not move or deform excessively during concrete

patching. Maximum hook fastener spacing shall not exceed 2 feet on a grid pattern over the entire repair area.

Hook fasteners shall be of commercial grade galvanized steel with a minimum diameter of 3/16". They may be mechanically set or grouted, as approved by the Engineer.

The Department will randomly select hook fasteners to be tested to verify pullout force is sufficient. If any anchors fail to meet the minimum acceptable pullout value, corrective measures shall be taken by the Contractor and further testing will be conducted.

D. **Class M Concrete.** Place and finish the new concrete for the patching area as shown on the attached detail drawings, or as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer shall approve the Contractor's method of placing and consolidating the concrete prior to the beginning of this operation.

E. **Curing.** On completion of finishing operation, patching concrete shall immediately be prevented from drying out and cracking by fogging, wetting, and/or any appropriate method approved by the Engineer. See Section 501.03.15.

Each Contractor submitting a bid for this work shall make a thorough inspection of the site prior to submitting his bid and shall thoroughly familiarize himself with existing conditions so that the work can be expeditiously performed after a contract is awarded. Submission of a bid will be considered evidence of this inspection having been made. Any claims resulting from site conditions will not be honored by the Department. Quantities given are approximate. The quantity for "Concrete Patching Repair" shall be bid with the contingency that quantities may be increased, decreased, or eliminated by the Engineer. Dispose of all removed material entirely away from the job site as approved by the Engineer. This work is incidental to the contract unit price for "Concrete Patching Repair".

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. **Concrete Patching Repair.** The Department will measure the quantity per square feet of each area restored. Double payment will not be made on both faces of corner repairs.

B. **Steel Reinforcement.** See Section 602.

C. **Welded Wire Fabric & Hook Fasteners.** Welded Wire Fabric and Hook Fasteners will not be measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to "Concrete Patching Repair".

V. PAYMENT

A. **Concrete Patching Repair.** Payment at the contract unit price per square feet is full compensation for the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment; (2) preparation of specified areas including removing and disposing of

specified existing materials; (3) place, finish, and cure new concrete patches; and (4) all incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified by this note and as shown on the attached detail drawings.

B. Steel Reinforcement. See Section 602.

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required by these notes and detail drawings.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR EPOXY INJECTION CRACK REPAIR

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N
02-10007.00 McLean 075B00019N

I. DESCRIPTION

Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the Contract Documents. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of the following:

1. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidental items necessary to complete the work.
2. Provide safe access to the bridge, in accordance with Section 107.01.01, for the Engineer to sound possible repair areas and for workers to complete the construction.
3. Drill injection port holes.
4. Epoxy injection.
5. Finish the repaired surface.
6. Obtain core samples for the Engineer's visual inspection.
7. Repair core holes.
8. Any other work specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, PERSONNEL

A. Type IV Epoxy Resin. Use either Category I or II suitable for epoxy injection applications. See Section 826. All cracks shall be injected using an adhesive suitable for the field conditions (crack width, temperature, humidity, etc.) recommended by the adhesive manufacture as shown on material data sheets.

B. Equipment. Equipment used to inject the epoxy shall meet the recommendations of the epoxy injection material manufacturer.

C. Personnel. Arrange to have a manufacturer's representative at the job site to familiarize him and the Engineer with the epoxy materials, application procedures and recommended pressure practice. The representative shall direct at least one complete crack or area injection and be assured prior to his departure from the project that the personnel are adequately informed to satisfactorily perform the remaining repairs.

Furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's comprehensive preparation, mixing and application instructions which have been developed especially for use with the proposed epoxy injection system. Ensure that any significant changes to these instructions which are recommended by the representative for an unanticipated situation have been approved by the Engineer prior to the adoption of such changes.

III. CONSTRUCTION

A. Investigate Remedial Action. If the crack is larger than or equal to 0.025" wide or has rust stains, repair the crack by epoxy injection. If the crack is less than 0.025" wide, the crack shall be sealed in accordance with the Special Note for Concrete Sealing. Areas of map cracking are to be sounded by the Engineer with a hammer. If the areas are delaminated or spalled, they shall be repaired in accordance with the Special Note for Concrete Patching. Otherwise, the cracks shall be repaired in accordance with this Note.

B. Drill Injection Port Holes. Install injection ports or tees in cracks to be injected. Space injection ports or tees at 6 to 12 inches vertically and 6 to 18 inches horizontally but in no case closer together than the thickness of the concrete member if full depth penetration is desired unless otherwise specified or directed. Set ports or tees in dust free holes made either with vacuum drills or chipping hammers.

C. Epoxy Injection. Seal all surface cracks in the area to be repaired, after injection ports or tees have been inserted into the holes, with paste epoxy between ports to insure retention of the pressure injection within the confines of the member. An alternate procedure of sealing the cracks before the injection holes have been made can be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Limit the application of paste epoxy to clean and dry surfaces. Limit substrate temperatures to not less than 45°F during epoxy applications.

Begin the epoxy injection at the bottom of the fractured area and progress upward using a port or tee filling sequence that will ensure the filling of the lowermost injection ports or tees first.

Establish injection procedures and the depths and spacings of holes at injection ports or tees. Use epoxy with flow characteristics and injection pressure that ensure no further damage will be done to the member being repaired. Ensure that the epoxy will first fill the innermost portion of the cracked concrete and that the potential for creating voids within the crack or epoxy will be minimized.

D. Finish the Repaired Surface. Remove the injection ports or tees flush with the concrete surface after the fractured area has been filled and the epoxy has partially cured (24 hours at ambient temperature not less than 60°F, otherwise not less than 48 hours). Roughen the surfaces of the repaired areas to achieve uniform surface texture. Remove any injection epoxy runs or spills from concrete surfaces.

E. Obtain Core Samples. Obtain two 4-inch diameter core samples in the first 25 linear feet of crack repaired and one core for each 25 linear feet thereafter. Take the core samples from locations determined by the Engineer and for the full crack depth. Cores will be visibly examined by the Engineer to determine the extent of epoxy penetration.

F. Repair Core Holes. Repair core holes in the concrete with non-shrink grout in accordance with Section 601.03.03(B) within 24 hours.

IV. MEASUREMENT

The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet along the centerline of the cracks. The Department will not measure preparation of the site for the Engineer's access or removal and reapplication of repairs that do not satisfy the Engineer's approval for payment and will consider them incidental to "Epoxy Injection Crack Repair".

V. PAYMENT.

The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities of concrete cracks repaired with epoxy injection under the following:

Code	***Pay Item***	***Pay Unit***
23744EC	Epoxy Injection Crack Repair	Linear Feet

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required.

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

SPECIAL NOTES FOR CLEANING AND PAINTING

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BIDDING PREQUALIFICATION AND STAFFING

SPECIAL NOTE FOR SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINT APPLICATION

SPECIAL NOTE FOR WASTE MANAGEMENT

SPECIAL NOTE FOR RECYCLABLE SURFACE PREPARATION RESIDUE MANAGEMENT

SPECIAL NOTE FOR QUALITY CONTROL

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PAINT

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AND WORKER SAFETY REGULATIONS

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PAYMENT

SPECIAL NOTE FOR STENCILING

SPECIAL NOTE FOR WEIGHT LIMITS ON STRUCTURE

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BIDDING PREQUALIFICATION AND STAFFING

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

Bidders shall be Pre-qualified under I18B – Bridge Painting to have a bid opened and read.

The contractor(s) and or subcontractor(s) performing painting operations shall retain staff meeting the requirements listed below for the duration of this contract. Any production work conducted while not meeting these requirements shall not be eligible for payment. The contractor(s) and or subcontractor(s) performing painting operations personnel shall have been directly responsible for field operations of a structure painting project containing the requirements listed below.

1. A structure over a river or having multiple structures (more than three)
2. Having specific containment requirements
3. Maintaining vehicular traffic.

The projects shall have been completed to the facility owners' satisfaction.

The Contractor(s) and or Subcontractor(s) performing the other operations required in this contract (not paint related) shall be Pre-qualified for appropriate work items.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR SURFACE PREPARATION AND PAINT APPLICATION

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

All structural steel shall be cleaned and painted in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (current edition), and the following requirements:

A. SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall comply with the submittal requirements detailed in Section 108 of the current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and submit the following **written** items to the Project Engineer **14 days** prior to the Pre-Construction Conference:

1. A detailed Progress of Work Schedule. The Progress of Work Schedule will be reviewed and approved by the KYTC Engineer.
2. Traffic Control Plan. The Traffic Control Plan will be reviewed and approved by the KYTC Engineer.
3. Worker Protection Plan. The Worker Protection Plan will be reviewed by the KYTC Engineer.
4. Environmental Compliance Plan, including a Waste Management and a Ground Water and Surface Water Protection Plan. The Environmental Compliance Plans will be reviewed by the KYTC Engineer.
5. Manufacturers' recommended Film Thickness and application conditions for the coating system to be used.
6. Rigging and Containment Plan, Design for rigging and containment shall be signed and stamped by a licensed Kentucky professional engineer. The design for containment will be reviewed by the KYTC engineer.

All submittals must be received, accepted and/or approved prior to beginning any work.

B. CONTAINMENT

All structural steel shall be totally enclosed during all phases of the work. All containment shall meet the criteria for **SSPC Guide 6 – Containment Classification Class 2A** for cleaning and painting of structural steel bridges.

Air Pressure- Negative air pressure meeting the requirements for **Type H2** shall be maintained.

Air Movement- A minimum air movement in containment is not specified but the contractor shall demonstrate that the air movement in the containment will provide the necessary engineering control to comply with OSHA worker safety requirements (i.e., lead standards as required by **29 CFR 1926**).

Emissions - Quantity of emissions from containment for structural steel bridges shall be assessed using Method A – Visible Emissions of **SSPC Guide 6** - Level 1 Emissions. Emissions shall be

monitored for at least 15 minutes and reported in the logbook **(SEE SPECIAL NOTE FOR QUALITY CONTROL)** at least once for every four (4) hours of cleaning and painting.
Quantity of emissions from containment shall be assessed using **Method G** – Visual Assessment of Site Cleanliness. Results of the Method G assessment shall be reported in the logbook **(SEE SPECIAL NOTE FOR QUALITY CONTROL).**
Observance of emissions at any time may require (at the discretion of the Engineer) that cleaning and painting cease until the containment is sufficient to prevent emissions.

Provide proper (OSHA COMPLIANT) lighting on all operations (i.e. surface preparation, painting and inspection). Lighting for QA inspection shall meet the criteria described in **SSPC Guide 12** (Guide for Illumination of Industrial Painting Projects) for inspection.

The Contractor shall conduct EPA Ambient Air Monitoring for Toxic Metals (TSP-Lead) in accordance with 40 CFR 50 throughout all cleaning and painting operations Background monitoring shall be conducted for a minimum of 3 days prior to mobilization of equipment and installation of containment materials. Additional monitoring may be requested at the discretion of the Engineer. Select an analytical laboratory which is approved to perform TSP-Lead analyses through the National Environmental Laboratories Accreditation Program (NELAP). Submit certified analytical results for each sample to the Engineer within 5 days of obtaining the sample. Emissions monitored by this method shall not exceed 1.5 micrograms per cubic meter ($\mu g/m^3$) as a 90 day average as defined in the National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) for Lead. Calculations to determine adjusted acceptable allowances based on NAAQS and site specific schedules are detailed in SSPC Technology Guide No. 6 and SSPC Technology Update No. 7.

The contractor shall provide OSHA compliant safe access for all cleaning, painting, and inspections.

Wastes and residue deposited on the containment materials shall be collected daily. In addition, containment materials shall be cleaned prior to moving/dismantling. The Engineer may direct additional cleaning as conditions warrant.

C. SURFACE PREPARATION

Solvent Cleaning

All visible grease and oil shall be removed from the surface prior to abrasive blast cleaning. The surface shall be cleaned in accordance with **SSPC-SP 1** to remove oil, grease, and any other surface contaminants. Only solvents or detergents that are acceptable to the coating manufacturer and the Department shall be used. A clean cloth shall be used for the final wiping of the cleaned surface. All solvent cleaning materials shall be collected, handled, stored, and disposed of as hazardous waste.

Compressed Air

Compressed air used for any work shall be free from oil and/or water. The cleanliness of the compressed air shall be in accordance with **ASTM D 4285 (blotter test**). The cleanliness of the compressed air shall be verified at least once per shift per compressor or as directed by the Engineer.

Abrasive Blast

All structural steel shall be abrasive blast cleaned to an **SSPC-SP 10/NACE NO. 2** "Near White Metal Blast Cleaning" standard as described in the current SSPC documents. After blast cleaning all surface imperfections that remain (e.g. sharp fins, sharp edges, weld splatter, burning slag, scabs, slivers, etc.) shall be removed. The abrasive blast profile shall be **angular, 1.5 to 4.5 mils** as measured in accordance with **ASTM D 4417 Method B**.

Abrasive Media
Clean, dry, uniformly graded recyclable steel grit or grit/shot abrasive mix shall be used to produce an angular profile for blast cleaning that is free of oil, soluble salts and other similar substances which could contaminate the blasted surface. The abrasive shall meet the **SSPC-AB 2** "Cleanliness of Recycled Ferrous Metallic Abrasive" standard.

Residual lead paint may still be on bridge. The Contractor is advised to take all necessary protective measures including worker safety and environmental regulations when performing surface preparation. The Department will not consider any claims based on residual lead paint.

D. PAINT APPLICATION

Areas shall not be painted until they have been inspected and approved by the Engineer. Paint shall be applied only to clean, dry surfaces. Ensure that the appropriate surface condition, as described in the Abrasive Blast Cleaning section, is present at the time of primer application (i.e. re-treat if rust-back occurs). Apply a **Class II (Type I or Type II)** system from the approved list referenced in the **SPECIAL NOTE FOR PAINT**.

All coatings shall be applied within manufacturers recommended dry film thickness range. Comply with KYTC "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction" Section 614.03.02 and coatings supplier recommended conditions for application.

The finish coat shall be "Kentucky Blue" and will meet the following values.

X5095:

	L*	a*	b*
Blue	**35.44**	**9.83**	**-48.11**

Damages - All steps necessary to preclude damage to public property from paint overspray shall be taken. These steps shall include changes in the type of containment or cessation of spraying operations. The contractor shall be solely responsible for any damages arising from the painting operations.

Repair of paint defects - All defects in the new paint shall be repaired**.**

E. PAINT STORAGE, HANDLING, SAMPLING, MIXING AND THINNING

A paint storage site for receiving and storing paint delivered for use on the project shall be established. The paint storage site shall be located separate from the job site. All new paint shall be received at the storage site for inventory and acceptance testing. At that time, have the Contractor's QC inspector **(SEE SPECIAL NOTE FOR QUALITY CONTROL)** and the Department's inspectors independently inventory the supplied paint by batch number and

quantities delivered. Their tallies shall be compared and any differences resolved. The Department's inspector examines all paint containers delivered and rejects those with 1) broken seals, 2) rust, 3) and altered, missing or illegible batch numbers or labels. The Department's inspector numbers and initials each container with an indelible marker. A representative of the Department samples each lot of material **(SEE SPECIAL NOTE FOR PAINT).** Rejected paint containers shall be labeled "REJECTED" and dispose of them promptly. The unapproved and/or rejected containers of paint shall be stored separately from those that have been approved. No paint shall be permitted at the actual job site until the Division of Materials has approved it.

Both the Contractor's QC inspector and the Department's inspector shall conduct a daily start-up inventory of containers of approved paint brought to the job site noting batch numbers and the Department inspector's container number. At the end of the work day, the QC inspector and the Department's inspector shall conduct another inventory noting the number of paint containers expended, Department inspector's inventory numbers, and types of paint. Paint containers brought on the job site and not used shall be inventoried. Re-inventory those when they are taken back to the job site to be used.

The addition of solvents to paint shall be permitted **only** by written approval from the Engineer. Use only new solvents supplied by the paint manufacturer. Solvents shall only be used at the job site in the presence of the Department inspector. Solvents from new, unopened containers with the solvent manufacturer's labeling intact shall be used. The QC inspector shall record locations where solvent-thinned paint was used.
Solvents used for cleaning at the job site shall be kept in sealed containers away from mixing operations. Solvents used to clean brushes, rollers, or spray equipment shall be collected in sealed containers and stored as a hazardous waste.

The paint manufacturer shall be required to provide a technical representative at the job site when requested by the contractor or the Department at no additional cost to the Department.

F. WORKMANSHIP

All structural steel surfaces shall be properly cleaned and painted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. There shall be no provision for missed areas or substandard work regardless of size of the area in question. **All improperly prepared or painted surfaces shall be repaired to meet the provisions of this specification.**

Allowable field variation of the color of all cured finish coats on structural steel shall be 2.0ΔE*. These values shall be obtained from a spectrophotometer utilizing a D65 illuminant at 45° illumination and 0° viewing with a 2° observer. The reference for this test shall be readings obtained on the initial test patch (**SEE SPECIAL NOTE FOR QUALITY CONTROL)**. Surfaces with finish coats with color variations exceeding the 2.0ΔE* value shall be repainted at the option of the Engineer.

G. MEASUREMENT.

Clean and Paint Structural Steel: The Department will measure the quantity as "Lump Sum".

H. PAYMENT.

Clean and Paint Structural Steel (08434): Payment at the contract lump sum price includes all labor, materials, rigging, containment, and all incidental items necessary to complete this work in

accordance with these Notes, Plans, the Standard Specifications or as directed by the Engineer for all structural steel.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR WASTE MANAGEMENT

All wastes shall be collected and placed in appropriate containers on a daily basis. **(SEE SPECIAL NOTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AND WORKER SAFETY REGULATIONS**).

Industrial waste

Dispose of industrial wastes (non-hazardous wastes) such as paint buckets, paint-contaminated rags, rollers, clogged spray hoses and brushes. Store industrial waste in appropriate containers, and appropriately labeled, prior to disposal. Industrial waste containers not covered or designed to prohibit entry of water, must be included in and comply with Ground Water and Surface water Protection requirements (**SEE SPECIAL NOTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AND WORKER SAFETY REGULATIONS** - D. Groundwater and Surface water Protection).

Hazardous Waste

Hazardous materials shall be stored separate from paint debris. All non-reusable solvents used in cleaning shall be considered hazardous waste. Store solvent wastes in separate containers (i.e. not with the paint debris).

The Department will provide a site on its property for the Contractor to erect a temporary storage facility. Store surface preparation debris and hazardous wastes at that site, in a secured six-foot high chain-link fence enclosure. The enclosure shall be built in accordance with **Standard Drawing No. RFC-001-07** of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Drawings Book, with the **exception that concrete is not required for installation of posts**. The fence of the storage area must be firmly attached to metal posts and have a locked gate. The gate shall be secured to the fence post by a chain and a lock. Each side of the enclosure shall have appropriate placards forbidding unauthorized entrance and announcing that the area is a storage site for lead and hazardous wastes. Cover the ground where the containers will be stored with a waterproof tarpaulin. The contractor shall maintain the tarpaulin to avoid tears or punctures. Drums shall be set on skids that are placed on the tarpaulin. There shall be an adequate aisle space between the rows of stored drums so that the drums and labels can be inspected at any time. Areas around roll off containers shall be covered with tarpaulins. Tarpaulins shall be cleaned daily to remove collected lead bearing debris. The storage area shall be maintained / operated to prevent releases. The storage area shall have a spill clean-up kit. The kit shall include, but not be limited to shovel, broom, dustpan and absorbent material for solvents. There shall be access to communications or alarms whenever authorized personnel are in the storage compound.

The designated temporary storage facility shall be constructed and accepted by the Engineer prior to the onset of operations at the job site. The temporary storage facility shall be maintained during the active cleaning and painting of the bridge and return the site to its original state when the work is completed.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the management and the disposal of all hazardous waste generated during the cleaning and painting operations in accordance with the Kentucky Revised Statutes, Chapter 224, Subchapter 46, and the Kentucky Administrative Regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet will file a Notification of Hazardous Waste Activity with the Kentucky Division of Waste Management to obtain an EPA Identification Number in accordance with **401 KAR 32:010, Section 3**. The Cabinet will provide the Contractor with this EPA ID number to be used in hazardous waste management in compliance with **401 KAR 32:010, Section 3** (1).

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing appropriate U.S. DOT containers that are made or lined with materials which are compatible with the hazardous waste to be stored in accordance with **401 KAR 35:180, Section 3**. All hazardous wastes collected at the job site shall be placed in those containers for transport to the storage site. The containers shall be used and managed at the job site and at the storage site in accordance with **401 KAR 35:180**. Prior to the transfer of the containers of hazardous waste from the job site to the storage area, the containers shall be correctly sealed, labeled, marked and placarded as defined in the pre-transport requirements of **401 KAR 32:030**.

Each container shall be labeled "Hazardous Waste" and the date clearly marked when the hazardous waste is ***first*** added to the container in compliance with **401KAR 35:180**, **Section 4(3)**. That date marked is the *start date* of the **seventy-five** (75) day storage period

The generator for the waste under this contract is the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet. All records including the labels on the waste containers and the manifests shall be completed using the Transportation Cabinet as the generator.

The Department requires that all hazardous waste shall be removed within seventy-five (75) days of the accumulation start date. The Contractor shall select a registered hazardous waste transporter to transport the containers of hazardous waste generated during the painting operations to a permitted hazardous waste treatment, storage or disposal facility. The hazardous waste must be manifested with a Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest that is to be completed, in entirety, as per the regulations of **401 KAR 32:020** and **401 KAR 32:100**. Copies of all manifests with the Land Disposal Restriction Notice must be provided to the Project Manager and the Central Office, Division of Construction. **Final partial payment of 15% for the project will not be released until the Department receives all copies of the manifests.**

Failure to remove the hazardous waste within **Seventy-Five (75) days** shall result in a performance penalty of **Two Thousand Dollars ($2,000.00)** per drum per day or **Eight Thousand Dollars ($8,000.00)** per cubic yard per day that the containers are left in storage. This penalty is in addition to any fines that may be assessed by regulatory agencies other than the Transportation Cabinet.

PAYMENT

All cost for Industrial and Hazardous waste disposal shall be considered incidental to the lump sum bid for: **Clean and Paint Structural Steel (08434).**

SPECIAL NOTE FOR RECYCLABLE SURFACE PREPARATION RESIDUE MANAGEMENT

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

The surface preparation debris generated at structural steel bridges shall be transported and recycled as a commercial substitute material in a recycling effort. All waste/debris collection, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

Abrasive Media

Clean, dry, uniformly graded recyclable steel grit or grit/shot abrasive mix shall be used to produce an angular profile for blast cleaning that is free of oil, soluble salts and other similar substances which could contaminate the blasted surface. The abrasive shall meet the **SSP-AB 2** "Cleanliness of Recycled Ferrous Metallic Abrasive" standard.

Collection, Handling, and Storage of Wastes and Surface Preparation Debris

A "Competent Person for lead abatement" as defined by OSHA 1926.62 shall be on site during any operations which disturb lead. The "competent person" shall have successfully completed the **SSPC C3** "Supervisor/Competent Person Training for De-leading of Industrial Structures" or equivalent training.

All surface preparation debris shall be collected separate from waste materials and placed in appropriate containers on a daily basis. **(See Special Note for Environment and Employee Safety Regulations)**

Surface preparation debris

Surface preparation debris shall be separated from all wastes. While on-site, the surface preparation debris shall be managed as lead containing material. Precautions shall be taken to protect employees and the public from exposure to lead. Handling and storage of surface preparation debris shall be accomplished to prevent releases to the environment.

The Department will provide a site on its property for the Contractor to erect a temporary storage facility. Store surface preparation debris and hazardous wastes at that site, in a secured six-foot high chain-link fence enclosure. The enclosure shall be built in accordance with Standard **Drawing No. RFC-001-07** of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Drawings Book, with the **exception that concrete is not required for installation of posts**. The fence of the storage area shall be firmly attached to metal posts and have a locked gate. The gate shall be secured to the fence post by a chain and a lock. Each side of the enclosure shall have appropriate placards forbidding unauthorized entrance and announcing that the area is a storage site for lead and hazardous wastes. The ground where the containers will be stored shall be covered with a waterproof tarpaulin. The contractor shall maintain the tarpaulin to avoid tears or punctures. Drums shall be set on skids that are placed on the tarpaulin. There shall be an adequate aisle space between the rows of stored drums so that the drums and labels can be inspected at any time. Areas around roll off containers shall be covered with tarpaulins. Tarpaulins shall be cleaned daily to remove collected lead bearing debris. The storage area shall be maintained / operated to prevent releases. The storage area shall have a spill clean-up kit. The kit shall include, but not be limited to shovel, broom, dustpan and absorbent material for solvents. There shall be access to communications or alarms whenever authorized personnel are in the storage compound.

The designated temporary storage facility shall be constructed and accepted by the Engineer prior to the onset of operations at the job site. The temporary storage facility shall be maintained during the active cleaning and painting of the bridge and return the site to its original state when the work is completed.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the management and the disposal of all surface preparation debris and hazardous waste generated during the cleaning and painting operations. Hazardous wastes shall be managed in accordance with the Kentucky Revised Statutes, Chapter 224, Subchapter 46, and the Kentucky Administrative Regulations.

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing appropriate U.S. DOT-specified containers that are made or lined with materials that are compatible with the surface preparation debris per 49CFR173.213 (non-bulk containers) or 49CFR173.240 (bulk containers). All surface preparation debris collected at the job site shall be placed in those containers for transport to the storage site. Prior to the transfer of the containers of surface preparation debris from the job site to the storage area, the containers shall be correctly sealed, labeled, marked and placarded as defined in the pre-transport requirements of 49CFR172.301 (non-bulk containers) or 49CFR172.302 (bulk containers). The Contractor shall check with the recycler and the transporter to insure that containers acceptable to both parties are employed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of the surface preparation debris placed in disposal containers. Under NO circumstances shall the debris become wet or be co-mingled with miscellaneous wastes.

Transportation and recycling
All surface preparation debris shall be transported for recycling within 90 days of initial container filling operations. The contractor shall contact the recycler to arrange for the delivery of the surface preparation debris. The recycler is: The Doe Run Company: Resource Recycling Division, HC1 Box 1395, HWY 10K, Boss, MO 65440, phone (573) 626-4813, fax (573) 626-3304, email www.doerun.com. The contractor will complete the Doe Run Supplier Profile Form and provide copies of it to both Doe Run and the Engineer prior to transporting the surface preparation debris.

The contractor shall select a registered hazardous material (HAZMAT) transporter for transportation of the surface preparation debris. The contractor shall provide the necessary waste storage/transportation containers. The contractor shall arrange for the pick-up of the containers and delivery to the recycler.

NOTE: The contractor shall be responsible for the condition of the surface preparation debris provided to the recycler. Surface preparation debris that is wet debris or that is co-mingled with other waste will be rejected by the recycler. If that occurs, the contractor must dispose of the debris as a hazardous waste. The contractor must promptly inform the Engineer in that event so that KYTC can obtain the proper permitting from the Kentucky Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet. Additionally, the contractor shall be responsible for all transportation costs, hazardous waste disposal costs and fines that are incurred.

The contractor shall supply the Engineer with all weight tickets for the commercial substitute material transported and delivered to the recycler and all Certificates of Recycling issued by the recycler for material deliveries related to this project. **Final partial payment of 15% for the project shall not be released until the Engineer has received these documents.**

PAYMENT

All cost for the management and the disposal of all surface preparation debris and hazardous waste generated during the cleaning and painting operations shall be considered incidental to the lump sum bid for **Clean and Paint Structural Steel (08434)**.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR QUALITY CONTROL

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

The contractor shall provide QC inspectors to monitor all work, insure that all work is completed in accordance with the Special Notes and Standard Specifications, and record inspection results. All QC inspectors shall possess at a minimum one of the following certifications: **SSPC-BCI level 1 or NACE CIP level 1 & CIP One Day Bridge Course**. The QC inspector(s) shall not perform production work that requires QC/QA inspection. The Department's (QA) inspector shall conduct in-progress reviews of the Contractor's operations and perform follow-up quality assurance (QA) inspections after the QC inspector has certified that a portion of work is complete.

Progress of Work - Work shall proceed by sections, bays or other readily identifiable parts of the structure. All work shall proceed from top to bottom of the structure. The work shall be broken down into adjacent sections (control areas) separated by bulkheads. Bulkheads shall be sealed to the containment and meet all **SSPC Guide 6 – Containment Classification Class 2A** requirements. Only one phase of work shall be permitted in a given control area at any time.

In any control area, Quality Control Point inspection and approval shall precede the start of succeeding phases of work. Quality Control Points are progress milestones that occur when one phase of work is complete and ready for inspection prior to continuing with the next operational step. At those points, the Contractor shall provide the Departments QA inspectors with OSHA compliant access to inspect all pertinent surfaces. If QA inspection indicates a deficiency, that phase of the work shall be corrected and re-inspected prior to beginning the next phase of work.

A. CLEAN AND PAINT STRUCTURAL STEEL

Quality Control Point	*QC Inspection Function*
1. Surface Preparation	
A. Solvent Cleaning	Visually inspect.
B. Abrasive Blast Cleaning	Measure profile Visually inspect for cleanliness.
2. Full Prime Coat Application	Check for dry film thickness, and defects in paint
3. Full Intermediate Coat (if applicable)	Check for dry film thickness, and defects in paint
4. Finish Coat Application	Check for dry film thickness, paint appearance, color and quality of application

The surface profile shall be verified with a minimum of 3 measurements per nozzle per shift. Each measurement shall be the average of 3 individual reading. Individual gage readings and averages shall be recorded in the log book. The Engineer may request additional measurements at any time.

The QC Inspector shall inspect prepared surfaces to determine whether these conform to the specification. (see Special Note for Surface Preparation and Paint Application). Inspect each individual coat of paint using KM 64-258-08 Procedure C. Inspect for areas of incomplete coating coverage and coating defects. The Engineer may request tests, including destructive DFT tests, at additional sites or he may elect to perform additional tests.

B. INSPECTION RECORDS

The QC inspector shall maintain a handwritten record of all-painting activities, operations and inspections in the log book(s). At a minimum, the following information must be recorded:

1. all paint inventory and approval information,
2. daily records of ambient conditions (including all measurements taken),
3. daily progress of work information including start-up/shut-down times, bridge locations by control numbers, structural steel components by proper terminology and pertinent operations by control points, and
4. QC inspection information including evaluations at control points, rework comments, or approvals.

Make entries on consecutive pages of the logbook (in indelible ink) and make corrections by marking through mistakes with a single line. Do not remove pages or erase or obliterate entries in the logbook.

The QC inspector and QA inspector shall jointly assign adjacent control areas consecutive numbers and a short description defining their location. After completion of a phase of work in a control area, the QC inspector shall perform an inspection and shall determine whether the area has been satisfactorily prepared. If work in a control area is unsatisfactory, the QC inspector shall require the contractor to make the necessary corrections. That process shall be repeated as necessary until suitable corrections have been made. Once a control area is approved by the QC, the QA will be requested to inspect that control area. The QA will note acceptance or rework comments in log book. Repeat until approved by the QA.

All logbooks shall be maintained at the job site at all times during the project, made available, upon request, to the Department's representatives and submitted to the Engineer at the end of the project for his review and records.

Test Patch - Prior to initiation of painting, prepare at least one test patch in each Section of work to serve as a standard for reference during the balance of the painting operations. The test patch shall be located at an accessible area incorporating surface types of the project. Use the specified surface preparation on a surface with at least 20 ft^2 per application method per coating plus 20 ft^2 for surface preparation. When Central office personnel, the Engineer, QC inspector, and the QA inspector, agree that the appropriate level of cleanliness and surface preparation have been achieved, the contractor shall apply a clear sealer, supplied by the coatings manufacturer, to at least 20 ft2 of the prepared surface. The contractor will then apply coating to the remainder (at least 20-ft2) of the test patch. Set aside the test patch area as a standard for proper application and appearance. Do not paint the reference areas until the balance of the project is completed. After the project is complete, re-blast the area of the test patch with clear sealer, and apply all specified coatings. Apply all coatings, including the clear sealer, in the presence of Central

Office personnel, the Engineer, the QA inspector, QC inspector, and a technical representative of the paint manufacturer. If QC and QA inspectors agree, clear coat preservation of the test patch may be replaced with pictorial records.

PAYMENT

All cost to provide QC inspectors shall be considered incidental to the lump sum bid for:
Clean and Paint Structural Steel (08434). All Structural Steel Items.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PAINT

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

Use a coatings system from an approved supplier. A list of approved suppliers shall be found in the Department's List of Approved Materials maintained by the Division of Materials. All paint supplied shall conform to the applicable Special Notes contained in this proposal. The Department requires acceptance testing of samples obtained on a per-lot basis per-shipment. The Division of Materials shall perform acceptance testing. At his option, the Engineer may elect to conduct more frequent sampling and testing. Test samples shall be taken at the Contractor's paint storage site. Department personnel shall perform sampling. Allow (10) working days for testing and approval of the sampled paint.

Note: It is the Contractor's responsibility to maintain an adequate inventory of approved paint. The Department shall assume no responsibility for lost work due to rejection of paint or approved paint subsequently found to be defective during the application process.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL AND WORKER SAFETY REGULATIONS

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

(A) Governing regulations

The existing paint in this project may contain lead, which is classified as a hazardous (toxic) material. Be knowledgeable of and comply with, all **lead-related** environmental and health regulations governing the Contractor's operations. Comply with regulations current at the time the work is performed and all requirements herein. Collect, transport to waste storage sites, and store hazardous wastes in accordance with applicable environmental and health regulations. The contractor is solely responsible for collection, transport, storage and disposal of all industrial wastes.

(B) Liabilities and Obligations

The contractor shall be solely responsible for compliance with all applicable environmental and health and safety regulations to the satisfaction of the applicable government regulatory agencies and the Department. The Department assumes no obligations or liabilities for work stoppages or fines due to enforcement actions by government regulatory agencies or to related delays that the Department deems necessary.

(C) State and Local Regulatory Agencies

State and local regulatory agencies charged with enforcing **most** regulations affecting the generation of hazardous wastes and worker safety issues are:

Kentucky Occupational Safety and Health Program, Labor Cabinet, Commonwealth of Kentucky, Frankfort, Kentucky

Environmental and Public Protection Cabinet, Commonwealth of Kentucky, Frankfort, Kentucky

(D) Groundwater and Surface water Protection

The contractor shall prepare and implement a groundwater and surface water protection plan in accordance with **401 KAR 5:037 (Ground Water), KRS 224.70-110 and 401 KAR 10:031 (Surface water**) with the exception that hazardous waste or hazardous materials container volume is not limited to greater than 55 gallons or weight to 100 pounds.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PAYMENT

Payment for cleaning and painting structural steel shall be according to Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Current Edition) Section 614.05 with the following modification to Section 614.05.

Three-Coat Field Applied System. Partial payments will be based on acceptance of the following:

Surface Preparation	25%
Prime Coat	20%
Intermediate Coat	20%
Finish Coat	20%
De-rigging, touch-up of de-rigging marks and damage, and Environmental documentation	15%

SPECIAL NOTE FOR STENCILING

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

The Bridge Number, the Month and year of the completion date, and any existing panel number system or panel number system set forth in the contract shall be stenciled on the structure at locations determined by the Engineer. Make the legend in letters and numerals at a minimum of 3 inches and maximum of 6 inches tall, and use a paint color that contrasts with the background.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR WEIGHT LIMITS ON STRUCTURE

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

<u>054B00079N</u> is rated at **15** tons.

No equipment, materials, vehicles, trailers nor combination of thereof exceeding the load rating of each structure listed above shall be placed on or drive across the structure. If the Contractor chooses to stage from the bridge deck he must submit a plan for approval by the KYTC Engineer showing placement and weight of all equipment.

pressure pump, apply sealer and spread evenly with broom or squeegee; do not allow pooling to remain. When each predefined area is complete, measure the amount of sealer used to verify proper usage. After sealing, follow manufacturer's recommended cure time before opening to traffic.

C. Inspection: Monitor all aspects of the project to assure compliance to this specification. Observe and document general conditions during the entirety of the project. Verify that each phase of work has been satisfactorily completed prior to beginning the next phase. Phases are described as follows:

1. Dry cleaning to remove loose debris, verify and document:
   a. All debris has been removed and disposed of properly.
2. Removal of hydrocarbons, verify and document:
   a. The manufacturer's recommended detergent is used for removal.
   b. Hydrocarbons have been satisfactorily removed.
3. Pressure washing, verify and document:
   a. Washing pressure at the wand.
   b. Tip size used.
   c. Wash angle and stand-off distance.
   d. The deck is satisfactorily cleaned.
4. Sealer application, verify and document:
   a. Proper cure time for new concrete.
   b. Deck surface is dry.
      1. Document time since washed.
      2. Was deck opened to traffic after washing?
   c. Ambient conditions.
      1. Document ambient temperature, surface temperature, relative humidity, and dew point.
   d. Application and distribution method.
   e. Coverage to be complete and even.
   f. Material is not allowed to remain pooled.
   g. Monitor material usage.
   h. No traffic until proper cure time is allowed.

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. The Department will measure the quantity per square feet of each area sealed.

V. PAYMENT

A. **Concrete Sealing.** Payment at the contract unit price per square feet is full compensation for the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Clean the bridge deck; (3) Seal the bridge deck; (4) Maintain & control traffic; and, (5) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

02-10007.00	McLean	075B00019N
02-10012.00	Ohio	092C00020N
02-10025.00	Hopkins	054B00079N

When required, the Contractor shall be responsible for filing the Kentucky Pollution Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) KYR10 permit Notice of Intent (NOI) with the Kentucky Division of Water (DOW) and any KPDES local Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) program that has jurisdiction. The NOI shall name the contractor as the Facility Operator and include the KYTC Contract ID Number (CID) for reference.

The Contractor shall perform all temporary erosion/sediment control functions including: providing a Best Management Practice (BMP) Plan, conducting required inspections, modifying the BMP plan documents as construction progresses and documenting the installation and maintenance of BMPs in conformance with the KPDES KYR10 permit effective on August 1, 2009 or a permit re-issued to replace that KYR10 permit. This work shall be conducted in conformance with the requirements of Section
213 of KYTC current Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
The Contractor shall perform all final seeding and protection, in accordance with the plans and Section 212 of the KYTC current Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

Contrary to Section 213.03.03, paragraph 2, the Engineer shall conduct inspections as needed to verify compliance with Section 213 of KYTC current Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The Engineer's inspections shall be performed a minimum of once per month and within seven days after a storm of ½ inch or greater. Copies of the Engineer's inspections shall not be provided to the contractor unless improvements to the BMP's are required. The contractor shall initiate corrective action within 24 hours of any reported deficiency and complete the work within 5 days. The Engineer shall use Form TC 63-61 A for this report. Inspections performed by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for compliance with the KPDES permit. If corrections are not made within the 5 days specified, liquidated damages will apply at the rate specified in the Liquidated Damages note in the contract.

Contrary to Section 212. 05 and 213.05, bid items for temporary BMPs and items for permanent erosion control will not be listed and will be replaced with one lump sum item for the services. Payment will be pro-rated based on the Project Schedule as submitted by the Contractor and as agreed to by the Engineer.

The contractor shall be responsible for applying "good engineering practices". The contractor may use any temporary BMPs and permanent BMPs that fall within the guidance of the current Standard Specifications, KYTC's Best Management Practices manual, and with the approval of the KYTC Engineer.

The contractor shall provide the Engineer copies of all documents required by the KPDES permit at

the time they are prepared.

The contractor shall be responsible for the examination of the soils to be encountered and make his own independent determination of the temporary BMPs that will be required to accomplish effective erosion prevention and sediment control.

The Contractor shall be responsible for filing the KPDES permit Notice of Termination (NOT) with the Kentucky DOW and any local MS4 program that has jurisdiction. The NOT shall be filed after the Engineer agrees that the project is stabilized or the project has been formally accepted.

Special Note
For Additional Environmental Commitments

02-10007.00	McLean	075B00019N
02-10012.00	Ohio	092C00020N
02-10025.00	Hopkins	054B00079N

In addition to other environmental commitments listed in this contract, the following commitments also apply, as this is a federally-funded undertaking as defined in Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, 36 CFR 800.16(z):

1) The KYTC has completed a Phase 1 archaeological survey for a site-specific area surrounding the bridge. The cleared area is shown as "Archaeologically Cleared Area" on the concept plans and/or the map attached to this note. Likewise, any areas that must be avoided have been labeled "Do Not Disturb."

   If the Contractor deems it necessary to use additional areas outside the SHPO-cleared area for any purposes—e.g., laydown yards, vehicle parking, parking cranes, delivering beams, borrow areas, waste areas, etc.—the Contractor must first get a written agreement with the landowner (assuming it is outside the right-of-way). Then the Contractor shall seek approval of the use of the site—whether within or outside the right-of-way—by both the KYTC Section Supervisor and the Bridging Kentucky Environmental Lead, Tom Springer at BKY_Env@docs.e-builder.net. The contractor shall provide a map of the area(s) to be used, including access points, and property-owner agreements. The BKY Environmental Team will complete initial field investigations for archaeological and historical and other environmental clearances. If any potentially significant site or resources are found, the KYTC has the right to deny the use of the proposed site. The maps and property owner agreements are to be submitted at least ten (10) business days prior to the Preconstruction Conference, or 60 days prior to the Contractors access to the site, for coordination and review by the KYTC District and Bridging Kentucky Team.

2) In the event that human remains are encountered during project activities, all work should be immediately stopped in the area. The area should be cordoned off, and, in accordance with KRS 72.020, the county coroner and local law enforcement must be contacted immediately. Upon confirmation that the human remains are not of forensic interest, the unanticipated discovery must be reported to Nicolas Laracuente at the Kentucky Heritage Council at (502) 892-3614, George Crothers at the Office of State Archaeology at (859) 257-1944, and KYTC DEA archaeologists at (502) 564-7250.

   For guidance regarding inadvertent discovery and treatment of human remains, refer to the KYTC's *Right of Way Guidance Manual* (Section ROW-1202), and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's (ACHP) *Policy Statement Regarding Treatment of Human Remains and Grave Goods* (adopted by ACHP February 23, 2007).

3) If, during the implementation of The Project, a previously unidentified historic/ archaeological property is discovered or a previously identified historic/archaeological property is affected in an unanticipated manner, the contractor shall (1) call KYTC DEA archaeologists at (502) 564-7250, (2) call SHPO archaeologists at (502) 892-3614, and (3) ensure that all work within a reasonable area of the discovery shall cease until such time as a treatment plan can be developed and implemented.

Figure 29. Bridge 075B00019N (Item No. 2-10007, McLean County) showing project area conditions and excavated test locations on aerial map.

Archaeologically Cleared

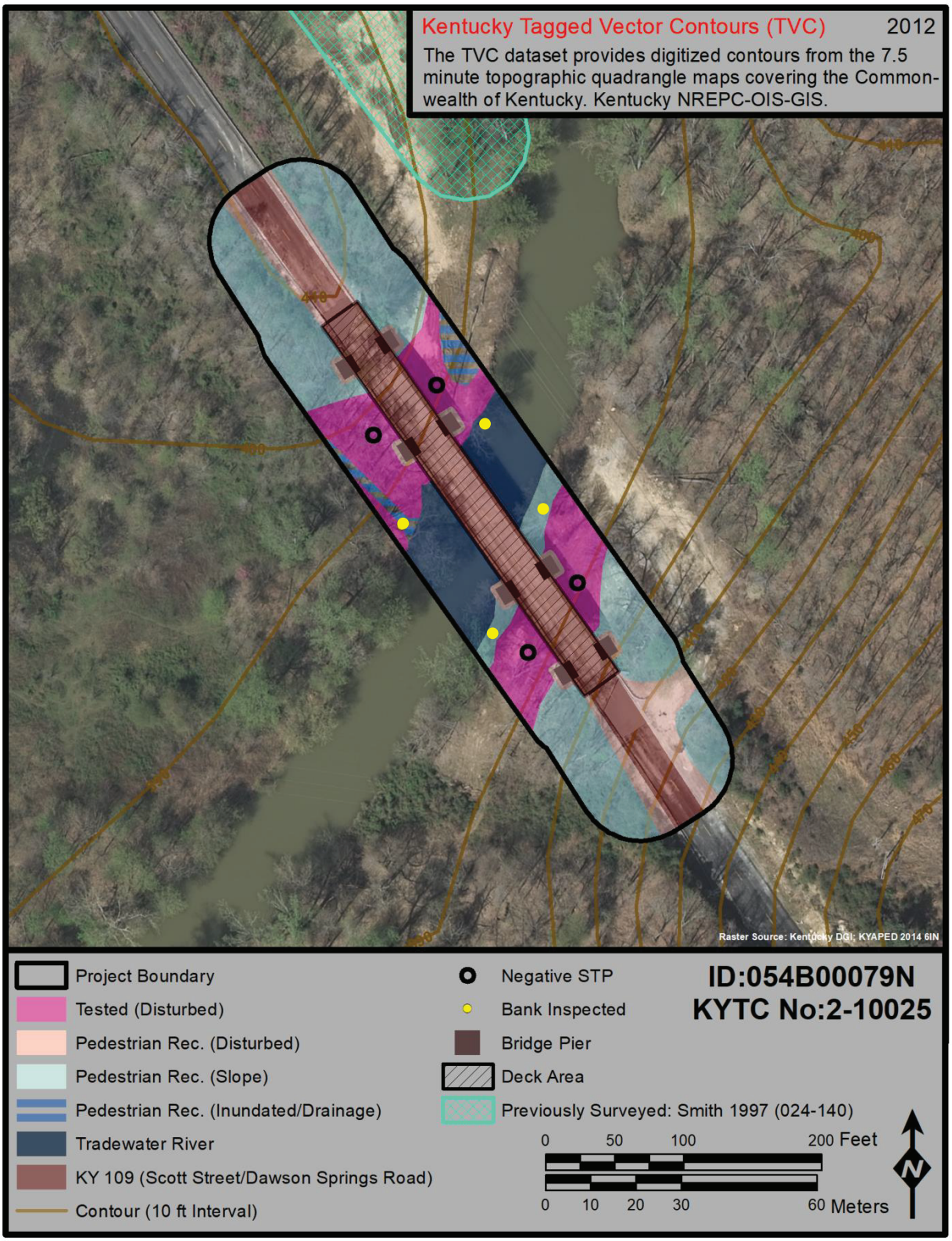


Figure 18. Bridge 054B00079N (Item No. 2-10025, Hopkins County) showing project area conditions and excavated test locations on aerial map.

Special Note
For Milestone Completions

Progress Milestone Completion

Progress Milestones are set up to ensure a continuous progression of work on the contract and state the number of bridges that must be completed by a specified date. Unless specified elsewhere in the contract, it is the Contractor's decision on which structures to complete by the milestone completion. Refer to Special Note for Liquidated Damages in this proposal. Failure to meet the required completion date for the number of structures will result in the Contractor being charged for Milestone Completion Damages equal to a percentage of the Liquidated Damages, as specified per section 108.09 of the Standard Specification applied at a rate equal to the formula below:

$$\left(\frac{\#\ of\ Bridges\ failed\ to\ meet\ completion\ requirement}{Total\ \#\ of\ Bridges}\right) x\ Liquidated\ Damage\ Daily\ Rate$$

Bridge Specific Milestone Completion

Bridge Specific Milestones are set up for each structure and listed in the Special Note for Liquidated Damages as total days allowed for bridge closure or lane closure. In addition, certain structures may require completion by a specific date or some may not be allowed to be started until a specific date. In the event work is not complete by the specified date or within the specified range on more than one structure, Bridge Specific Milestone Completion Damages will be applied for each structure. Bridge Specific Milestone Completion Damages and the Liquidated Damage rates will be applied cumulatively.

For example, if two structures each allow for only 60 day bridge closures and both bridges are continuing to be worked on with the bridge closed at 61 days, then the Bridge Specific Milestone Completion Damages will be applied twice, once for each bridge. Also, should the Contractor violate both the specified number of days for a closure and the required completion date for that structure, Both Bridge Specific Milestone Completion Damages and Liquidated Damages will be applied cumulatively, for each violation.

Special Note
For Begin Work
075B00019N Mclean 02-10007.00

Due to existing roadway work in the area, no work shall begin on 075B00019N prior to 1/1/2020, unless approved by the Engineer.

KyTC BMP Plan

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District __ (1)

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10 Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

[Project Description](1)

Project: CID ## -

Revised 3/4/2016

KyTC BMP Plan

Project information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District __ (1)

2. Resident Engineer: (2)

3. Contractor name: (2)
   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)
   Contact: (2)
   Contractors agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES permit requirements (3):

4. Project Control Number (2)

5. Route (Address) (1)

6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point) dd/mm/ss, dd/mm/ss (1)

7. County (project mid-point) (1)

8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)

9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan

A. Site description:

1. Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description) (1)

2. Order of major soil disturbing activities (2) and (3)

3. Projected volume of material to be moved (1)

4. Estimate of total project area (acres) (1)

5. Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres) (1)

6. Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.(1)

7. Data describing existing soil condition (1) & (2)

8. Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any) (1) & (2)

9. Receiving water name (1)

10. TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters: (1 DEA)

11. Site map – Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. Potential sources of pollutants:

The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures:

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP’s shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMP’s in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - Construction Access – This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.
   - At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

- Clearing and Grubbing – The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
  - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
  - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
  - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved
  - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
  - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
  - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
  - Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- Cut & Fill and placement of drainage structures - The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
  - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed
  - Channel Lining
  - Erosion Control Blanket
  - Temporary mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for 21 days or more.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods
- Profile and X-Section in place – The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
  - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
  - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
  - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Temporary Mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
  - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy
- Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.) – A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probably changes include:
  - Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.

- Permanent Seeding and Protection
- Placing Sod
- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project

➢ BMP's including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are : (1)

C. Other Control Measures

1. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. Waste Materials

All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. Hazardous Waste

All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Section Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. Spill Prevention

The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff.

➢ **Good Housekeeping:**

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite

➢ **Hazardous Products:**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

➢ **Petroleum Products:**

Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum

products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

- **Fertilizers:**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

- **Paints:**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

- **Concrete Truck Washout:**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water

- **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.

- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

- Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

- Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed the KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non – Storm Water discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____ 2. (e) land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

_____ 2. (f) Storing, …, or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste, …, in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

_____ 2. (g) …. Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

_____ 2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants, …., at a central location;

_____ 2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials, (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

_____ 2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the

401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;
(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in section C. Other control measures.
(d) Implementation schedule – all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.
(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections
(g) Certification (see signature page.)

KyTC BMP Plan

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[2] signature

(3) Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

1. Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

2. KyTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601 Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor

Name:
Address:
Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

1. Sub Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

02-10025.00 Hopkins 054B00079N

I. COMPLETION DATE.

Upon Notice to Proceed, the Contractor has the option of selecting the Begin Work date. Once selected, notify the Department in writing of the date selected at least two weeks prior to beginning work and provide a proposed project schedule. All work is to be completed by the specified contract completion date. The Contractor is allotted 120 calendar days once work begins to complete all work to safely reopen the structure with no lane closures. At a minimum, prior to reopening the lane to traffic, all strength requirements and curing for materials used shall be completed per Division 600 of the Standard Specifications.

The Engineer will begin charging calendar days for a structure on the day the Contractor begins work, with the exception of placement of signs, regardless of holidays or seasonal weather limitations.

II. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

Liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor in accordance with the Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 112.03.15A, when the lane closures are used beyond the allotted number of calendar days. Liquidated Damages will be assessed per the Standard Specification Section 108.09 when the contract time extends beyond the contract date.

Contrary to the Standard Specifications, liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor during the months of December, January, February and March when the contract time has expired on any individual bridge. Contract time will be charged during these months. All construction must be completed in accordance with the weather limitations specified in Section 606 and/or Section 601 as applicable. No extension of Contract time will be granted due to inclement weather or temperature limitations that occur due to starting work on the Contract or a structure late in the construction season.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

02-10007.00 McLean 075B00019N

I. COMPLETION DATE.

Upon Notice to Proceed, the Contractor has the option of selecting the Begin Work date. Once selected, notify the Department in writing of the date selected at least two weeks prior to beginning work and provide a proposed project schedule. All work is to be completed by the specified contract completion date. The Contractor is allotted 150 calendar days once work begins to complete all work to safely reopen the structure with no lane closures. At a minimum, prior to reopening the lane to traffic, all strength requirements and curing for materials used shall be completed per Division 600 of the Standard Specifications.

The Engineer will begin charging calendar days for a structure on the day the Contractor begins work, with the exception of placement of signs, regardless of holidays or seasonal weather limitations.

II. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

Liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor in accordance with the Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 112.03.15A, when the when lane closures are used beyond the allotted number of calendar days. Liquidated Damages will be assessed per the Standard Specification Section 108.09 when the contract time extends beyond the contract date.

Contrary to the Standard Specifications, liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor during the months of December, January, February and March when the contract time has expired on any individual bridge. Contract time will be charged during these months. All construction must be completed in accordance with the weather limitations specified in Section 606 and/or Section 601 as applicable. No extension of Contract time will be granted due to inclement weather or temperature limitations that occur due to starting work on the Contract or a structure late in the construction season.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

02-10012.00 Ohio 092C00020N

I. COMPLETION DATE.

Upon Notice to Proceed, the Contractor has the option of selecting the Begin Work date. Once selected, notify the Department in writing of the date selected at least two weeks prior to beginning work and provide a proposed project schedule. All work is to be completed by the specified contract completion date. The Contractor is allotted 21 calendar days once the bridge is closed to complete all work to safely reopen the structure with no lane closures. At a minimum, prior to reopening the bridge to traffic, all strength requirements and curing for materials used shall be completed per Division 600 of the Standard Specifications. Guardrail shall be installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to reopening the bridge to traffic unless prior approval is obtained from the engineer for use of temporary railing.

The Engineer will begin charging calendar days for a structure on the day the Contractor closes the structure to traffic, regardless of holidays or seasonal weather limitations.

II. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

Liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor in accordance with the Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 108.09, when either the allotted number of calendar days or the specified completion date is exceeded.

Contrary to the Standard Specifications, liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor during the months of December, January, February and March when the contract time has expired on any individual bridge. Contract time will be charged during these months. All construction must be completed in accordance with the weather limitations specified in Section 606 and/or Section 601 as applicable. No extension of Contract time will be granted due to inclement weather or temperature limitations that occur due to starting work on the Contract or a structure late in the construction season.

Any approval of cold weather plans or allowance of construction operations to occur outside Section 606 and/or Section 601 does not alleviate the 21 day maximum bridge closure. In the event the closure lasts longer than 21 calendar days as specified, liquidated damages will apply to all excess days regardless of weather limitations.

Special Note for Bridge Demolition, Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

If the project includes any bridge demolition or renovation, the successful bidder is required to notify Kentucky Division for Air Quality (KDAQ) via filing of form (DEP 7036) a minimum of 10 days prior to commencement of any bridge demolition or renovation work.

Any available information regarding possible asbestos containing materials (ACM) on or within bridges to be affected by the project has been included in the bid documents. These are to be included with the Contractor's notification filed with the KDAQ. If not included in the bid documents, the Department will provide that information to the successful bidder for inclusion in the KDAQ notice as soon as possible. If there are no documents stating otherwise, the bidders should assume there are no asbestos containing materials that will in any way affect the work.

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: January 14, 2019

Conducted By: Jason Boston, LFI, Inc.
Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #57253

Project and Structure Identification

Project: Hopkins County: Item No. 2-10025

Structure ID: #054B00079N

Structure Location: Ky-109 Over Tradewater River, Hopkins County, Kentucky

Sample Description: Expansion joint board and mastic in deck joints

Inspection Date: January 4, 2019

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (DEP7036 Form) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No suspect asbestos containing (ACM) were observed.

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*
332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 (502) 495-1212
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133 Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N # # 91112 C Address: Hopkins - 2 - 10025
Client Name: L F I
Sampled By: Jason Boston

				% FIBROUS ASBESTOS				% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS			
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.
# 1 A	Black	Yes	No				None	33%			67%
# 1 B	Black	Yes	No				None	35%			65%
# 2 A	Gray	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			96%
# 2 B	Gray	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			96%

Methodology : EPA Method 600/R-93-116
Date Analyzed : 11-Jan-19
Analyst : Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133

Phone # : (502) 495-1212
E-Mail Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com

Client:	**L F I**	**Project No:**	**# 91112 C**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 2 A**
	Louisville, KY	**Sampled:**	**4-Jan-19**
	40207	**Received:**	**8-Jan-19**
		Analyzed:	**11-Jan-19 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Jason Boston**
Facility/Location: **Hopkins County / Item # 2 - 10025**
Field Description: **Deck Joint Tar**
Laboratory Description:

Thick Gray & Black Material

Asbestos Materials:

Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.25 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.50 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133

Phone # : (502) 495-1212
E-Mail Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com

Client:	**L F I**	**Project No:**	**# 91112 C**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 2 B**
	Louisville, KY	**Sampled:**	**4-Jan-19**
	40207	**Received:**	**8-Jan-19**
		Analyzed:	**11-Jan-19 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Jason Boston**
Facility/Location: **Hopkins County / Item # 2 - 10025**
Field Description: **Deck Joint Tar**
Laboratory Description:

Thick Gray & Black Material

Asbestos Materials:

Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.25 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.50 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, Inc.
P.O. Box 19424
Louisville, Kentucky 40259-0424

Phon (502) 495 - 1212
Fax (502) 491 - 7111

Client : Linebach Funkhouser
Project : 168-18

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

PROJECT: Hopkins Co.
LOCATION: 2-10025
SAMPLED BY: Jason Barton
DATE: 1-4-19

COMMENTS AND/OR INSTRUCTIONS:

Group Method

Stop First Positive

point count <4%

SAMPLE NUMBER	LOCATION	MATRIX	COLOR	SIZE	COMMENTS	T/L W/C	PLM
1A/B	Abutment	board	black				
2A/B	deck joint	tar	gray				

Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)
Jason P. Barton	1-8-19	1430	Nicholas Reed
Relinquished By: (Signature	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)

Commonwealth of Kentucky
Department for Environmental Protection
Division for Air Quality

Jason P Boston

Has met the requirements of 401 KAR 58:005 and is accredited as an:

Asbestos Inspector

Agency Interest Id:	**148138**
License Number:	**57253**
Issue Date:	10/17/2018
Expiration Date:	07/02/2019

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: December 12, 2018

Conducted By: Russell Brooks, LFI, Inc.
Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #I18-06-9270

Project and Structure Identification

Project: McLean County: Item No. 2-10007

Structure ID: #075B00019N

Structure Location: Us-431 Over Drain To Cypress Creek, McLean County, Kentucky

Sample Description: Expansion joint board, mastic on bridge deck, and cushion of beams

Inspection Date: November 29, 2018

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (DEP7036 Form) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No suspect asbestos containing (ACM) were observed.

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*
332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 (502) 495-1212
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133 Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N # # 12093 F Address: Mclean County - 2 - 10007
Client Name: L F I
Sampled By: Russell Brooks

				% FIBROUS ASBESTOS				% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS			
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.
# 1 A	Black	Yes	No	3%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			95%
# 1 B	Black	Yes	No	3%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			95%
# 2 A	Black	Yes	No	3%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			95%
# 2 B	Black	Yes	No	3%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			95%
# 3 A	Black	Yes	No				None	23%			77%
# 3 B	Black	Yes	No				None	25%			75%

Methodology : EPA Method 600/R-93-116
Date Analyzed : 9-Dec-18
Analyst : Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133

Phone # : (502) 495-1212
E-Mail Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com

Client:	**LFI**	**Project No:**	**# 12093 F**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 1 A**
	Louisville, Kentucky	**Sampled:**	**29-Nov-18**
	40207	**Received:**	**30-Nov-18**
		Analyzed:	**10-Dec-18 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Russell Brooks**

Facility/Location: **Mclean County 2 - 10007**

Field Description: **Tar / Mastic - Deck's Joint**

Laboratory Description:

Thick Black Material

Asbestos Materials:

Chrysotiile = 2/400 = 0.50 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.25 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133

Phone # : (502) 495-1212
E-Mail Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com

Client:	**LFI**	**Project No:**	**# 12093 F**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 1 B**
	Louisville, Kentucky	**Sampled:**	**29-Nov-18**
	40207	**Received:**	**30-Nov-18**
		Analyzed:	**10-Dec-18 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Russell Brooks**

Facility/Location: **Mclean County 2 - 10007**

Field Description: **Tar / Mastic - Deck's Joint**

Laboratory Description:

Thick Black Material

Asbestos Materials:

Chrysotiile = 2/400 = 0.50 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.25 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133

Phone # : (502) 495-1212
E-Mail Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com

Client:	**LFI**	**Project No:**	**# 12093 F**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 2 A**
	Louisville, Kentucky	**Sampled:**	**29-Nov-18**
	40207	**Received:**	**30-Nov-18**
		Analyzed:	**10-Dec-18 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Russell Brooks**
Facility/Location: **Mclean County 2 - 10007**
Field Description: **Joint Board**
Laboratory Description:
Thick Black Material

Asbestos Materials:
Chrysotiile = 2/400 = 0.50 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.25 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway / Suite # 902
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133

Phone # : (502) 495-1212
E-Mail Address: CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com

Client:	**LFI**	**Project No:**	**# 12093 F**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 2 B**
	Louisville, Kentucky	**Sampled:**	**29-Nov-18**
	40207	**Received:**	**30-Nov-18**
		Analyzed:	**10-Dec-18 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Russell Brooks**
Facility/Location: **Mclean County 2 - 10007**
Field Description: **Joint Board**
Laboratory Description:
Thick Black Material

Asbestos Materials:
Chrysotiile = 2/400 = 0.50 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.25 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

AIHA #102459 / AIHA #102459 / AIHA #102459

MRS, Inc.
P.O. Box 19424
Louisville, Kentucky 40259-0424

Phon (502) 495 - 1212
Fax (502) 491 - 7111

Client : Linebach Funkhouser, Inc.

Project : LFI Project # 168-18

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

PROJECT: McLean 2-10007

LOCATION:

SAMPLED BY: R. Brooks

DATE: 11/29/2918

COMMENTS AND/OR INSTRUCTIONS:

Stop First Positive

Point Count <4%

SAMPLE NUMBER	LOCATION	MATRIX	COLOR	SIZE	COMMENTS	T/L W/C	PLM
1 A/B	Tar/Mastic - Deck joint						x
2 A/B	Joint	Board					x
3 A/B	Cushion under	Beams					x
4 A/B							x
5 A/B							x
6 A/B							x
7 A/B							x
8 A/B							x
9 A/B							x
10 A/B							x
11 A/B							x
12 A/B							x
13 A/B							
14 A/B							
15 A/B							

Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)
Russell A. Brooks	11/30/2018		
Relinquished By: (Signature	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)

Commonwealth of Kentucky

Department for Environmental Protection
Division for Air Quality

Russell Henry Brooks

Has met the requirements of 401 KAR 58:005 and is accredited as an:

Asbestos Inspector

Accreditation Number: **I18-06-9270**
Issue Date: **6/12/2018**
Expiration Date: 6/5/2019

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: October 5, 2018

Conducted By: Russell H. Brooks, LFI, Inc.
Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #I18-06-9270

Project and Structure Identification

Project: Ohio County: Item No. 2-10012

Structure ID: #092C00020N

Structure Location: Sunnydale Road over Unnamed Creek, Ohio County, Kentucky

Sample Description: No suspect asbestos containing (ACM) were observed

Inspection Date: October 3, 2018

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (DEP7036 Form) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No suspect asbestos containing (ACM) were observed.

Commonwealth of Kentucky

Department for Environmental Protection
Division for Air Quality

Russell Henry Brooks

Has met the requirements of 401 KAR 58:005 and is accredited as an:

Asbestos Inspector

Accreditation Number: **I18-06-9270**
Issue Date: **6/12/2018**
Expiration Date: 6/5/2019

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ **Original** ☐ **Re-Certification** — **RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION**

ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
02-10007	Mclean	1100 FD04 121 9414001R	

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Bridging Kentucky - 075B00019N - US 431 over drain to Cypress Creek (rehab.)

☒ **No Additional Right of Way Required**

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ **Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)**

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ **Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ **Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project	0	EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	0		
Condemnation	0		
Signed ROE	0		

Notes/ Comments (Use Additional Sheet if necessary)
Acquisition complete

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Mark Askin, PE
Signature		Signature	Mark Askin Digitally signed by Mark Askin Date: 2019.06.14 06:54:49 -04'00'
Date		Date	06/14/19

Right of Way Director		FHWA	
Printed Name	Dean M. Loy	Printed Name	
Signature	DM Loy Digitally signed by DM Loy Date: 2019.06.14 07:00:16 -04'00'	Signature	
Date		Date	

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ **Original** ☐ **Re-Certification** — **RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION**

ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
02-10012	Ohio	1100 FD04 121 9414001R	

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Bridging Kentucky - 092C00020N - Sunnydale Road over Branch of Rough River (rehab.)

☒ **No Additional Right of Way Required**

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ **Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)**

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ **Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ **Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

		EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Total Number of Parcels on Project	0		
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	0		
Condemnation	0		
Signed ROE	0		

Notes/ Comments (Use Additional Sheet if necessary)
Acquisition complete

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Mark Askin, PE
Signature		Signature	Mark Askin Digitally signed by Mark Askin Date: 2019.05.31 08:54:29 -04'00'
Date		Date	05/31/19

Right of Way Director		FHWA	
Printed Name	Dean M. Loy	Printed Name	
Signature	DM Loy Digitally signed by DM Loy Date: 2019.06.06 13:33:04 -04'00'	Signature	
Date		Date	

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ **Original** ☐ **Re-Certification** — **RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION**

ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
02-10025	Hopkins	1100 FD04 121 9414001R	

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Bridging Kentucky - 054B00079N - KY 109 over Tradewater River (rehab.)

☒ **No Additional Right of Way Required**

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ **Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)**

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ **Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ **Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

		EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Total Number of Parcels on Project	0		
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	0		
Condemnation	0		
Signed ROE	0		

Notes/ Comments (Use Additional Sheet if necessary)
Acquisition complete

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Mark Askin, PE
Signature		Signature	Mark Askin Digitally signed by Mark Askin Date: 2019.05.31 08:52:08 -04'00'
Date		Date	05/31/19

Right of Way Director		FHWA	
Printed Name	Dean M. Loy	Printed Name	
Signature	DM Loy Digitally signed by DM Loy Date: 2019.06.06 13:24:12 -04'00'	Signature	
Date		Date	

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Hopkins County
Mile point: 0.123
KY 109 - BRIDGE OVER TRADEWATER RIVER. (054B00079N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02- 10025.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

Utility coordination efforts determined that no significant utility relocation work is required to complete the project. Any work pertaining to these utility facilities is defined in the bid package and is to be carried out as instructed by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet. The contractor will be responsible for any coordination or adjustments that are discussed or quantified in the proposal.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

AT&T Distribution

Kentucky Utilities

Atmos Energy

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Not Applicable

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Hopkins County
Mile point: 0.123
KY 109 - BRIDGE OVER TRADEWATER RIVER. (054B00079N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02- 10025.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒ No Rail Involvement ☐ Rail Involved ☐ Rail Adjacent

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Hopkins County
Mile point: 0.123
KY 109 - BRIDGE OVER TRADEWATER RIVER. (054B00079N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02- 10025.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

AT&T Distribution (Telecom)
1050 Island Ford Road
Madisonville, KY 42431
270-825-7808
Attn: Michael Wilson

Atmos Energy
3034 Parker Street
Paducah, KY 42003
(270) 625-0547
Attn: Mike Coleman

Kentucky Utilities
P.O. Box 32010
220 W. Main Street
Louisville, KY 40232
270.383.6054
Attn: David Young

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

McLean County
ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF US-431 BRIDGE OVER DRAIN TO CYPRESS CREEK. (075B00019N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10007.00

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

Utility coordination efforts determined that no significant utility relocation work is required to complete the project. Any work pertaining to these utility facilities is defined in the bid package and is to be

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

McLean County
ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF US-431 BRIDGE OVER DRAIN TO CYPRESS CREEK. (075B00019N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10007.00

carried out as instructed by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet. The contractor will be responsible for any coordination or adjustments that are discussed or quantified in the proposal.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

Not Applicable

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

Not Applicable

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

McLean County
ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF US-431 BRIDGE OVER DRAIN TO CYPRESS CREEK. (075B00019N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10007.00

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒**No Rail Involvement** ☐**Rail Involved** ☐**Rail Adjacent**

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

McLean County
ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF US-431 BRIDGE OVER DRAIN TO CYPRESS CREEK. (075B00019N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10007.00

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

OHIO COUNTY
SUNNYDALE RD OVER FORK OF ROUGH RIVER
SYP 02-10012

Utility coordination efforts conducted by the project sponsor have determined that no significant utility relocation work is required to complete the project. Any work pertaining to these utility facilities is defined in the bid package and is to be carried out as instructed by the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet. The contractor will be responsible for any coordination or adjustments that are discussed or quantified in the proposal.

THE FOLLOWING RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒ **No Rail Involved** ☐ **Minimal Rail Involved (See Below)** ☐ **Rail Involved (See Below)**

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION – BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation.

The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

SPECIAL CAUTION NOTE – PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

OHIO COUNTY
SUNNYDALE RD OVER FORK OF ROUGH RIVER
SYP 02-10012

The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

AREA UTILITIES CONTACT LIST AS PROVIDED BY KY 811

Warren Rural Electric Cooperative (Electric)
951 Fairview Avenue
Bowling Green, KY 42101
270-842-6541
Attn: Hunter Green

Beaver Dam Municipal Water & Sewer System (Potable Water)
309 W. Second Street
Beaver Dam, KY 42320
270-274-7106
Attn: Larry Carter

AT&T Distribution (Phone)
270-831-3025
Attn: Glen Shane

Time Warner Cable (Cable/telecom)
1525 Marie Drive
Hopkinsville 42240
270-881-9019

Windstream Communications (Cable/telecom)
1820 E. 9th Street
Hopkinsville, KY 42240
270-886-0611

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Rehabilitation
KY 109 over Tradewater River
Hopkins County, KY
KYTC Item No. 2-10025

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: **054B00079N**	**Bridge 054B00079N (KY 109 over Tradewater River)** project will entail rehabilitating the existing bridge with the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.). The project may involve the removal of debris and/or sediment.

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects*.

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 – Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

R. BRUCE SCOTT
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 2

5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
    - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
    - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/

17. Tribal Rights. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which “may affect” a listed species or critical habitat, unless section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity. Indirect effects are those effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on the both sides of a stream or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environmental on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation if the use of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate and practicable.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality

Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation. The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to alter, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an

illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the "study river" (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line or ordinary high water mark.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31).

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Rehabilitation
KY 431 over Drain to Cypress Creek
McLean County, KY
KYTC Item No. 2-10007

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: **075B00019N**	**Bridge 075B00019N (KY 431 over Drain to Cypress Creek)** project will rehabilitate the existing bridge in the same location with generally the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.). The project may involve the removal of debris and/or sediment.

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects*.

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 – Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

R. BRUCE SCOTT
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 2

5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
    - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
    - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/

17. Tribal Rights. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which “may affect” a listed species or critical habitat, unless section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity. Indirect effects are those effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on the both sides of a stream or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environmental on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation if the use of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate and practicable.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality

Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation. The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to alter, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an

illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the "study river" (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line or ordinary high water mark.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31).

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Replacement
CR-1067 (Sunnydale Road) over Branch of Rough River
Ohio County, KY
KYTC Item No. 2-10012

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: **092C00020N**	**Bridge 092C00020N (CR-1067 [Sunnydale Road] over Branch of Rough River)** project will entail replacing the existing bridge and constructing a new bridge in the same location and with the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.). The project may involve the removal of debris and/or sediment.

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects*.

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 – Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

R. BRUCE SCOTT
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 2

5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
    - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
    - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/

17. Tribal Rights. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which “may affect” a listed species or critical habitat, unless section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity. Indirect effects are those effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on the both sides of a stream or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environmental on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation if the use of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate and practicable.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality

Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation. The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to alter, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an

illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the "study river" (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line or ordinary high water mark.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31).

May 6, 2019

Mr. Nathan Frey, PE
Bridging Kentucky Area Team Leader
QK4
1046 E. Chestnut Street
Louisville, KY 40204

RE: Geotechnical Exploration
McLean County, Kentucky
US-431 over Drain to Cypress Creek
Bridge No. 075B00019N

Dear Mr. Frey:

1 INTRODUCTION

The abbreviated geotechnical engineering report for this structure has been completed. The project is a part of the Bridging Kentucky Program. The project is to repair the existing bridge at US-431 over the Drain to Cypress Creek in McLean County, Kentucky.

2 GEOLOGY

The structure is in the Livermore Quadrangle (GQ-1467) in McLean County, Kentucky. The geologic mapping indicates the soils at this site consist of the Quaternary-aged alluvial deposits, which consist primarily of sand, silt, gravel and clay. Underlying the alluvial deposits is the Lower and Middle Pennsylvanian-aged Shelburn Formation which consists of siltstone, sandstone, shale, limestone, coal and underclay. The siltstone is described as light to dark gray and sandy. Sandstone is light gray and white, fine to coarse grained, micaceous, silty and locally crossbedded, it is friable to well indurated. The shale is gray, silty and sandy. The limestone is medium to dark gray, fine grained, fossiliferous and argillaceous and generally thick bedded.

There are various abandoned oil and gas wells within 0.8 miles east and west of the site. An active water well is located approximately 0.35 miles north west of the site.

3 DRILLING AND SAMPLING

Two soil test borings and one sounding were completed at this location. Soil samples were obtained to a depth of approximately 80 feet or auger refusal, whichever was greater. Rock coring was advanced approximately 30 feet beyond auger refusal in Boring B-2.

The boring “as drilled” latitudes and longitudes in decimal degrees were surveyed as a part of the Bridging Kentucky Program and are available in Table 1. Table 1 provides a summary of the location, elevation, and depth of the borings drilled for the proposed bridge.

Table 1: Bridge over Drain to Cypress Creek – Summary of Borings

Hole No.	Latitude	Longitude	Surface Elevation (ft.) MSL	Refusal / Top of Rock		Begin Core		Bottom of Hole	
				Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL	Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL	Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL
B-1	37.423661	-87.155405	383.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	82.5	301.2
B-2	37.424763	-87.155458	382.8	54.3	328.5	54.3	328.5	84.3	298.5
S-1	37.424739	-87.155621	383.3	51.9	331.4	N/A	N/A	51.9	331.4

4 GROUNDWATER CONDITIONS

Groundwater was encountered at a depth of 9 feet in Boring B-1 and 11 feet in Boring B-2. To accurately determine the long-term groundwater level, as well as the seasonal and precipitation induced fluctuations of the groundwater level, it is necessary to install piezometers in the borings, and monitor them for an extended length of time. During excavation the groundwater table will produce seepage durations and rates that will vary depending on the recent precipitation and the hydraulic conductivity of the material.

5 LABORATORY TESTING

The laboratory testing indicates that the soil samples at this location were a mixture of clay, silt, sand and gravel. USCS classifications indicate the subsurface material to be primarily comprised of CL, CH, ML, and SM. AASHTO classifications indicate A-1-a, A-4, A-6 and A-7-6 with group indices ranging from 0 to 33.

6 ENGINEERING ANALYSIS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Guidelines are provided below for both friction and rock bearing foundation elements. The foundation for this structure shall remain consistent along the length of the bridge. In no situation is it deemed acceptable to bear on dissimilar materials. If drilled shafts are utilized an additional boring should be performed to determine top of rock elevation and confirm rock parameters at Boring B-1. If friction piles are utilized, they should be designed to minimize the risk that they are extended in the field and consequently bear on rock.

6.1 DRILLED SHAFTS

6.1.1 **Bents**– The axial capacity of multiple drilled shaft diameters were estimated using the methods discussed in Brown, et al. per the GSI method which is referenced in Article 10.8.3.5.4 of AASHTO (2018). The nominal unit tip resistance, nominal unit side resistance, total nominal axial resistance and total factored axial resistance are presented with depth on the drilled shaft axial resistance tables included in Table 2 and Appendix F.

A resistance factor for side resistance of 0.55 should be used from Kulhawy et al. 2005. Use a resistance factor for tip resistance of 0.5 from Brown et al. 2010. For uplift use a resistance factor of 0.4 from Brown et al. 2010. For evaluating the axial compressive capacity at the extreme limit state, a resistance factor of 1.0 should be applied to the total nominal axial capacity and 0.8 for the total nominal uplift resistance.

We recommend that the drilled shaft foundations be constructed in accordance with the "Special Note for Drilled Shafts", including the construction cores outlined in Section 3.5 of the special note, as the rock cores obtained during the geotechnical exploration were only obtained for one bent. The Contractor should be responsible for providing subsurface exploration drilling during construction to finalize the drilled shaft tip elevations at each drilled shaft location.

We recommend that permanent casing that is 6 inches larger in diameter than the proposed rock socket diameter be extended to at least 12 inches into the bedrock to prevent collapse of the side walls, fall back of material into the excavation, or fall back into and contamination of freshly placed concrete. The permanent casing should be incidental to "Drilled Shaft (Common)" or "Drilled Shaft (Solid Rock)", as applicable. Additionally, a 6-inch minimum rebar cover is required by KYTC in uncased rock sockets.

The drilled shafts should be embedded a minimum depth equal to twice the rock socket diameter into the unweathered sandstone bedrock. It should be recognized that deeper shaft tips may be required based on the results of construction cores required in the "Special Note for Drilled Shafts".

The axial compressive strength resistance and uplift resistance were calculated in accordance to the GSI method as outlined in the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications 8th Edition. References are provided in the Drilled Shaft Axial Resistance Tables in Appendix F as well as in the calculations in Appendix E.

Table 2: Rock and Concrete Parameters

Rock Parameter	Parameter Symbol	Value
Rock Unit Weight	γ	160 pcf
Uniaxial Compressive Strength (Concrete)	q_C	4,000 psi
Nominal Unit Tip Resistance *(Brown et al., 2010)*	q_p	500 ksf
Nominal Unit Side Resistance *(Kulhawy et al., 2005)*	q_s	35 ksf
Equivalent Rock Mass Modulus *(Hoek and Brown, 1997; Hoek et al. 2002)*	E_m	169 ksi
Elastic Modulus for Intact Rock *(Kulhawy, 1978)*	E_R	2,130 ksi
Cohesive Strength	c_u	2,000 psi

Non-destructive testing **<u>will</u>** be required for drilled shafts in accordance with the Special Note for Non-Destructive Testing in Drilled Shafts.

Perform lateral load analysis using the geotechnical parameters provided in Table 2 of this report. These parameters may be used to perform analyses using LPILE Plus or other similar software. Design the substructure units neglecting any lateral resistance above the bottom of permanent casing elevation.

6.2 FRICTION PILES

6.2.1 **Bents**– Use **16-inch, closed end, 45-ksi steel friction pipe piles** with a wall thickness of **0.5 inches**. Pile capacities are shown are on the attached capacity tables. Instructions for using the tables are included on the attachment. Capacities may be linearly interpolated between the five-foot intervals presented in the tables. If the base of pile cap varies from the elevation used for the capacity table's base of pile cap by more than five feet, contact this office for re-evaluation of the capacities.

6.2.2 **Pile Testing**– Field verification of pile capacity should be performed using FHWA Modified Gates Formula instead of the formulas provided in the Standard Specifications. The field verification values using the Modified Gates Formula are provided under the Static Analysis Method columns.

6.2.3 **Wave Equation Analysis**– Drivability analyses were performed assuming 16-inch, closed end, pipe piles with a steel yield stress of 45 ksi. These analyses indicate that a single acting diesel hammer with rated energies of 48.5 foot-kips to 96.5 foot-kips is recommended to adequately drive the piles without encountering excessive blow counts or overstressing the piles. The use of hammers other than single acting diesel may require different energy ranges.

Drivability analyses were performed assuming continuous driving. If interruptions in driving individual piles should occur, difficulties in continuing the installation process will likely occur due to pile "set" characteristics.

6.2.4 **Lateral Resistance**—It is our understanding that the primary design intent at this location is to reduce the potential for further lateral movement at the critical Bents. Provided for your use are the soil parameters to be utilized for the design of Bents near Bent No. 2 at the southern extents of the bridge.

Table 3: Soil Parameters

Soil Parameter	Parameter Symbol	Value above 36 feet	Value Between 36 & 74 feet	Value Below 74 feet
Soil Classification	N/A	Clay with Silt and Sand	Silt with Sand	Sand
Soil Unit Weight	γ	120 pcf	120 pcf	120 pcf
Unconfined Compressive Strength (Soil)	q_u	1,000 psf	2,000 psf	N/A
Friction Angle *(NAVFAC 7.1-149)*	ϕ	N/A	N/A	32°
Cohesion	c_u	500 psf	1,000 psf	N/A
Friction Factor *(NAVFAC 7.2-63)*	tan(δ)	N/A	N/A	0.5
Adhesion	a	300 psf	600 psf	N/A
Youngs Modulus (AASHTO LRFD Table C10.4.6.3-1)	E_s	0.5 ksi	1.6 ksi	2.0 ksi

Table 3: Soil Parameters (continued)

Poissons's Ratio (AASHTO LRFD Table C10.4.6.3-1)	v	0.4	0.3	0.25

6.3 BOTH OPTIONS

6.4 Settlement at Bents– A settlement analysis was not required due to the relatively small amount of new fill that will be added.

6.5 Embankment Stability– Due to the minimal amount of new fill, no embankment stability analyses were deemed necessary.

7 PLAN NOTES

Add the following plan notes as necessary at the appropriate locations in the plans.

7.1 DRILLED SHAFTS

7.1.1 Drilled shafts shall be constructed in accordance with the "Special Note for Drilled Shafts". The wet construction method shall be used. Include all costs (materials, labor and equipment) associated with the drilled shafts at the unit price bid for Drilled Shaft, Common or Solid Rock, as applicable. Materials shall include spiral and longitudinal reinforcement, reinforcement splices and mechanical couplers, concrete and temporary or permanent casing, as needed.

7.1.2 The Contractor shall perform one technique shaft at one of the bents.

7.1.3 Permanent casing is required from the top of shaft to 12 inches into the bedrock from the bedrock surface. Use an uncased rock socket that is 6 inches smaller than the inside of the permanent casing. Permanent Casing is incidental to the unit bid price for "Drilled Shaft-_-inch-Diameter (Common)" or "Drilled Shaft -_-inch-Diameter (Solid Rock)", as applicable.

7.1.4 A temporary casing may be required to allow for the installation of the permanent casing. If used, the temporary casing shall be removed after the permanent casing is seated in the bedrock, and the annular space shall be backfilled with pea gravel.

7.1.5 The verticality/plumbness tolerance of the drilled shaft shall be measured and recorded intermittently as the casing is advanced in the borehole. The Contractor shall submit for review and approval the method for measuring the verticality/plumbness of the drilled shafts.

7.1.6 The bedrock socket of each drilled shaft shall be reviewed with a Shaft Inspection Device (SID) immediately prior to insertion of reinforcing steel and placement of concrete, as described in the "Special Note for Drilled Shafts".

7.1.7 The contractor shall be responsible for providing subsurface exploration drilling during construction to finalize the drilled shaft tip elevations. Additional drilling will be required in accordance with the "Special Note for Drilled Shafts". At each substructure a minimum

of two subsurface exploration borings shall be drilled and rock cored. One boring shall be on the left side of the bridge, and the other on the right side of the bridge.

7.1.8 Elevations for the Bottom of Drilled Shaft – Common, Bottom of Casing, Top of Drilled Shaft – Solid Rock and Bottom of Drilled Shaft will be determined by the Bridging KY Team based on the results of the Rock Sounding and Rock Coring. Quantities for the Drilled Shafts shown on the title sheet are estimates, and the actual installed and paid quantity will be determined after the Rock Sounding and Rock Coring is completed in accordance with the "Special Note for Drilled Shafts".

7.1.9 Non-Destructive Testing will be required at each drilled shaft location in accordance with the Special Note for Non-Destructive Testing in Drilled Shafts.

7.2 FRICTION PILES

7.2.1 A diesel pile driving hammer with a rated energy between 48.5 foot-kips and 96.5 foot-kips will be required to drive 16-inch diameter steel friction pipe piles to practical refusal without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Engineer for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

7.3 BOTH OPTIONS

7.3.1 Foundation excavations should be properly braced/shored to provide adequate safety to people working in or around the excavations. Bracing should be performed in accordance with applicable federal, state and local guidelines.

7.3.2 Temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations with the flood plain.

The designer should feel free to contact AEI at 270-651-7220 for further recommendations or if any questions arise pertaining to this project.

Sincerely,
AMERICAN ENGINEERS, INC.

Jackson Daugherty, EIT, PMP
Geotechnical Engineer

Dennis Mitchell, PE, PMP
Director of Geotechnical Services

APPENDIX A

Boring Layout

LEGEND

- SOIL BORING WITH STANDARD PENETRATION TESTS, UNDISTURBED SHELBY TUBES AND ROCK CORE
- SOIL BORING WITH STANDARD PENETRATION TESTS AND UNDISTURBED SHELBY TUBES
- ROCKLINE SOUNDING

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

GRAPHIC SCALE: NTS		BRIDGING KENTUCKY	
DATE: 04/01/2019		BRIDGE: 075B00019N	PAGE NO. -
DRAWN BY: JC	CKD. BY: JD	SHEET: DRAIN TO CYPRESS CREEK	FIG. NO. -
AEI JOB NO.: 218-158			
FILE NAME:			

PLOT DATE: 4/1/2019 4:44:35 PM USER: JACKSON DAUGHERTY
T:\GEOTECH SUPPORT\KYTC\218-158 BRIDGING KY PROGRAM\GEOTECH\INITIAL BRIDGES\REPORTS\MCLEAN COUNTY 075B00019N\SUPPORT DATA\MCLEAN 019N BRIDGING KY LAYOUT.DGN

APPENDIX B

Boring Logs

FIELD TESTING PROCEDURES

The general field procedures employed by the Field Services Center are summarized in the following outline. The procedures utilized by the AEI Field Service Center are recognized methods for determining soil and rock distribution and ground water conditions. These methods include geophysical and in situ methods as well as borings.

Soil Borings are drilled to obtain subsurface samples using one of several alternate techniques depending upon the surface conditions. Borings are advanced into the ground using continuous flight augers. At prescribed intervals throughout the boring depths, soil samples are obtained with a split-spoon or thin-walled sampler and sealed in airtight glass jars and labeled. The sampler is first seated 6 inches to penetrate loose cuttings and then driven an additional foot, where possible, with blows from a 140 pound hammer falling 30 inches. The number of blows required to drive the sampler each six-inch increment is recorded. The penetration resistance, or "N-value" is designated as the number of hammer blows required to drive the sampler the final foot and, when properly evaluated, is an index to cohesion for clays and relative density for sands. The split spoon sampling procedures used during the exploration are in general accordance with ASTM D 1586. Split spoon samples are considered to provide *disturbed* samples, yet are appropriate for most engineering applications. Thin-walled (Shelby tube) samples are considered to provide *undisturbed* samples and obtained when warranted in general accordance with ASTM D 1587.

These drilling methods are not capable of penetrating through material designated as "refusal materials." Refusal, thus indicated, may result from hard cemented soil, soft weathered rock, coarse gravel or boulders, thin rock seams, or the upper surface of sound continuous rock. Core drilling procedures are required to determine the character and continuity of refusal materials.

Core Drilling Procedures for use on refusal materials. Prior to coring, casing is set in the boring through the overburden soils. Refusal materials are then cored according to ASTM D-2113 using a diamond bit attached to the end of a hollow double tube core barrel. This device is rotated at high speeds and the cuttings are brought to the surface by circulating water. Samples of the material penetrated are protected and retained in the inner tube, which is retrieved at the end of each drill run. Upon retrieval of the inner tube the core is recovered, measured and placed in boxes for storage.

The subsurface conditions encountered during drilling are reported on a field test boring record by the driller. The record contains information concerning the boring method, samples attempted and recovered, indications of the presence of various materials such as coarse gravel, cobbles, etc., and observations between samples. Therefore, these boring records contain both factual and interpretive information. The field boring records are on file in our office.

The soil and rock samples plus the field boring records are reviewed by a geotechnical engineer. The engineer classifies the soil in general accordance with the procedures outlined in ASTM D 2487 and D 2488 and prepares the final boring records which are the basis for all evaluations and recommendations.

Representative portions of soil samples are placed in sealed containers and transported to the laboratory. In the laboratory, the samples are examined to verify the driller's field classifications. Test Boring Records are attached which show the soil descriptions and penetration resistances.

The final boring records represent our interpretation of the contents of the field records based on the results of the engineering examinations and tests of the field samples. These records depict subsurface conditions at the specific locations and at the particular time when drilled. Soil conditions at other locations may differ from conditions occurring at these boring locations. Also, the passage of time may result in a change in the subsurface soil and ground water conditions at these boring locations. The lines designate the interface between soil or refusal materials on the records and on profiles represent approximate boundaries. The transition between materials may be gradual. The final boring records are included with this report.

Water table readings are normally taken in conjunction with borings and are recorded on the "Boring Logs". These readings indicate the approximate location of the hydrostatic water table at the time of our field investigation. Where impervious soils are encountered (clayey soils) the amount of water seepage into the boring is small, and it is generally not possible to establish the location of hydrostatic water table through water level readings. The ground water table may also be dependent upon the amount of precipitation at the site during a particular period of time. Fluctuations in the water table should be expected with variations in precipitation, surface run-off, evaporation and other factors.

The time of boring water level reported on the boring records is determined by field crews as the drilling tools are advanced. The boring water level is detected by changes in the drilling rate, soil samples obtained, etc. Additional water table readings are generally obtained at least 24 hours after the borings are completed. The time lag of at least 24 hours is used to permit stabilization of the ground water table which has been disrupted by the drilling operations. The readings are taken by dropping a weighted line down the boring or using as electrical probe to detect the water level surface.

Occasionally the borings will cave-in, preventing water level readings from being obtained or trapping drilling water above the caved-in zone. The cave-in depth is also measured and recorded on the boring records.

Sampling Terminology

Undisturbed Sampling: Thin-walled or Shelby tube samples used for visual examination, classification tests and quantitative laboratory testing. This procedure is described by ASTM D 1587. Each tube, together with the encased soil, is carefully removed from the ground, made airtight and transported to the laboratory. Locations and depths of undisturbed samples are shown on the "Boring Logs."

Bag Sampling: Bulk samples of soil are obtained at selected locations. These samples consist of soil brought to the surface by the drilling augers, or obtained from test pits or the ground surface using hand tools. Samples are placed in bags, with sealed jar samples of the material, and taken to our laboratory for testing where more mass material is required (i.e. Proctors and CBR's). The locations of these samples are indicated on the appropriate logs, or on the Boring Location Plan.

CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM FOR SOIL EXPLORATION

COHESIVE SOILS
(Clay, Silt, and Mixtures)

CONSISTENCY	SPT N-VALUE	Qu/Qp (tsf)
Very Soft	2 blows/ft or less	0 – 0.25
Soft	2 to 4 blows/ft	0.25 – 0.49
Medium Stiff	4 to 8 blows/ft	0.50 – 0.99
Stiff	8 to 15 blows/ft	1.00 – 2.00
Very Stiff	15 to 30 blows/ft	2.00 – 4.00
Hard	30 blows/ft or more	> 4.00

PLASTICITY

Degree of Plasticity	Plasticity Index (PI)
Low	0 – 7
Medium	8 – 22
High	over 22

NON-COHESIVE SOILS
(Silt, Sand, Gravel, and Mixtures)

DENSITY	SPT N-VALUE
Very Loose	4 blows/ft or less
Loose	4 to 10 blows/ft
Medium Dense	10 to 30 blows/ft
Dense	30 to 50 blows/ft
Very Dense	50 blows/ft or more

PARTICLE SIZE IDENTIFICATION

Boulders	12 inch diameter or more
Cobbles	3 to 12 inch diameter
Gravel	Coarse – 1 to 3 inch
	Medium – ½ to 1 inch
	Fine – ¼ to ½ inch
Sand	Coarse – 0.6mm to ¼ inch
	Medium – 0.2mm to 0.6mm
	Fine – 0.05mm to 0.2mm
Silt	0.05mm to 0.005mm
Clay	0.005mm

RELATIVE PROPORTIONS

Descriptive Term	Percent
Trace	1 – 10
Trace to Some	11 – 20
Some	21 – 35
And	36 – 50

NOTES

Classification – The Unified Soil Classification System is used to identify soil unless otherwise noted.

Standard "N" Penetration Test (SPT) (ASTM D1586) – Driving a 2-inch O.D., 1 3/8-inch I.D. sampler a distance of 1 foot into undisturbed soil with a 140-pound hammer free falling a distance of 30 inches. It is customary to drive the spoon 6-inches to seat the sampler into undisturbed soil, and then perform the test. The number of hammer blows for seating the spoon and making the tests are recorded for each 6 inches of penetration on the field drill long (e.g., 10/8/7). On the report log, the Standard Penetration Test result (i.e., the N value) is normally presented and consists of the sum of the 2nd and 3rd penetration counts (i.e., N = 8 + 7 = 15 blows/ft.)

Soil Property Symbols

Qu:	Unconfined Compressive Strength	N:	Standard Penetration Value (see above)
Qp:	Unconfined Comp. Strength (pocket pent.)	omc:	Optimum Moisture content
LL:	Liquid Limit, % (Atterberg Limit)	PL:	Plastic Limit, % (Atterberg Limit)
PI:	Plasticity Index	mdd:	Maximum Dry Density

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/3/19

Project ID: ***075B00019N***	***McLean - US-431***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***2-10007***	***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***9.0 (03/19/19)***	Start Date ***03/18/2019***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***383.7'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***03/18/2019***	Rig_Number ***D50***
Total Depth ***82.5'***	Driller ___	Latitude(83) ***37.423661***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-87.155405***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No.	Depth (ft) Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) Rec (ft)	SPT Blows Rec (%)	Sample Type SDI (JS)	Std/Ky RQD	Remarks
383.4	0.3	Topsoil.							
		Medium stiff, brown, fat clay (CH).	1	4.0-5.5	1.0	3-3-3	SPT		
374.7	9.0								
			3	9.0-11.0	1.2		ST		
		Medium stiff, brown to gray, lean clay (CL).	4	14.0-15.5	1.4	2-2-2	SPT		
364.7	19.0								
			5	19.0-21.0	2.0		ST		
			6	24.0-25.5	1.5	1-1-1	SPT		
		Very soft, brown to gray, silt with sand (ML).	7	29.0-31.0	2.0		ST		
348.2	35.5		8	34.0-35.5	1.2	0-0-0	SPT		
			9	39.0-40.5	1.5	8-12-16	SPT		
		Very stiff, gray, sandy silt (ML).	10	44.0-45.5	1.5	13-17-13	SPT		
			11	49.0-50.5	1.5	2-8-8	SPT		

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/3/19

Project ID: ***075B00019N*** Item Number: ***2-10007***	***McLean - US-431*** ***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge*** Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***9.0 (03/19/19)***	Start Date ***03/18/2019***	Hole Type ***sample***
Surface Elevation ***383.7'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***03/18/2019***	Rig_Number ***D50***
Total Depth ***82.5'***	Driller ___	Latitude(83) ***37.423661***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-87.155405***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No.	Depth (ft) Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) Rec (ft)	SPT Blows Rec (%)	Sample Type SDI (JS)	Std/Ky RQD	Remarks
55			12	54.0-55.5	0.0	4-9-9	SPT		55
60			13	59.0-60.5	1.5	15-16-12	SPT		60
		Very stiff, gray, sandy silt (ML).							
65			14	64.0-65.5	1.5	9-10-12	SPT		65
70			15	69.0-70.5	0.0	10-12-15	SPT		70
309.7	74.0								
75			16	74.0-75.5	1.5	7-20-30	SPT		75
		Very dense, brown, silty sand with gravel (SM).							
80			17	79.0-80.5	1.5	15-28-50/0.50'	SPT		80
301.2	82.5								
85		(Bottom of Hole 82.5') (No Refusal)							85
90									90
95									95
100									100

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/3/19

Project ID: ***075B00019N***	***McLean - US-431***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***2-10007***	***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-2***	Immediate Water Depth ***11.0 (03/12/19)***	Start Date ***03/19/2019***	Hole Type ***core and sample***
Surface Elevation ***382.8'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***03/19/2019***	Rig_Number ***D50***
Total Depth ***84.3'***	Driller ___	Latitude(83) ***37.424763***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-87.155458***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No.	Depth (ft) Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) Rec (ft)	SPT Blows Rec (%)	Sample Type SDI (JS)	Std/Ky RQD	Remarks
382.5	0.3	Topsoil.							
		Soft, gray to brown, moist to wet, lean clay with fine sand (CL).	1	4.0-5.5	1.3	2-1-2	SPT		
			2	9.0-11.0	2.0		ST		
368.8	14.0								
		Soft to medium stiff, gray, wet, clay with fine sand (CL).	3	14.0-15.5	1.5	0-1-2	SPT		
			4	19.0-21.0	2.0		ST		
			5	24.0-25.5	1.5	0-2-3	SPT		
			6	29.0-31.0	2.0		ST		
			7	34.0-35.5	1.5	2-2-4	SPT		
343.8	39.0								
		Medium stiff, gray, wet, sandy silt (ML).	8	39.0-41.0	2.0		ST		
			9	44.0-45.5	1.5	1-3-3	SPT		
333.3	49.5		10	49.0-50.5	1.2	0-9-11	SPT		

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/3/19

Project ID: ***075B00019N*** Item Number: ***2-10007***	***McLean - US-431*** ***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge*** Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***B-2***	Immediate Water Depth ***11.0 (03/12/19)***	Start Date ***03/19/2019***	Hole Type ***core and sample***
Surface Elevation ***382.8'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***03/19/2019***	Rig_Number ***D50***
Total Depth ***84.3'***	Driller ___	Latitude(83) ***37.424763***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-87.155458***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
		Overburden						
		Medium dense, gray to brown, wet, sand with clay (SC).						
328.5	54.3	(Begin Core)						
55			11	54.0-54.3	0.3	50/0.30'	SPT	**Stiff auger resistance enountered @ 53**
			38 / 38	2.1	1.0	48		56.4
60			86 / 86	5.0	4.8	96		61.4
65			96 / 96	5.0	5.0	100		66.4
70		Light gray to gray sandstone, (thin to thick bedded, soft to moderately hard).	88 / 88	5.0	5.0	100		71.4
75			86 / 86	5.0	5.0	100		76.4
80			100 / 100	5.0	5.0	100		81.4
298.5	84.3		100 / 100	2.9	2.9	100		84.3
85								
90		(Bottom of Hole 84.3')						
95								
100								

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/3/19

Project ID: ***075B00019N***	***McLean - US-431***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***2-10007***	***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***S-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***20.0 (03/18/19)***	Start Date ***03/18/2019***	Hole Type ***sounding***
Surface Elevation ***383.3'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***03/18/2019***	Rig_Number ***D50***
Total Depth ***51.9'***	Driller ___	Latitude(83) ***37.424739***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-87.155621***	

Lithology		Description	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Rec. (ft)	SPT Blows	Sample Type	Remarks
Elevation	Depth	Overburden / Rock Core	Std/Ky RQD	Run (ft)	Rec (ft)	Rec (%)	SDI (JS)	
		Overburden.						

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/3/19

Project ID: ***075B00019N***	***McLean - US-431***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***2-10007***	***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***

Hole Number ***S-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***20.0 (03/18/19)***	Start Date ***03/18/2019***	Hole Type ***sounding***
Surface Elevation ***383.3'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***03/18/2019***	Rig_Number ***D50***
Total Depth ***51.9'***	Driller ___	Latitude(83) ***37.424739***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-87.155621***	

Lithology		Description	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Rec. (ft)	SPT Blows	Sample Type	Remarks
Elevation	Depth	Overburden / Rock Core	Std/Ky RQD	Run (ft)	Rec (ft)	Rec (%)	SDI (JS)	
331.4	51.9	Overburden. (Refusal)						
		(Bottom of Hole 51.9') (Refusal @ 51.9)						

APPENDIX C

Laboratory Testing Results

Project ID: 075B00019N
Location: McLean
Item No: 2-10007

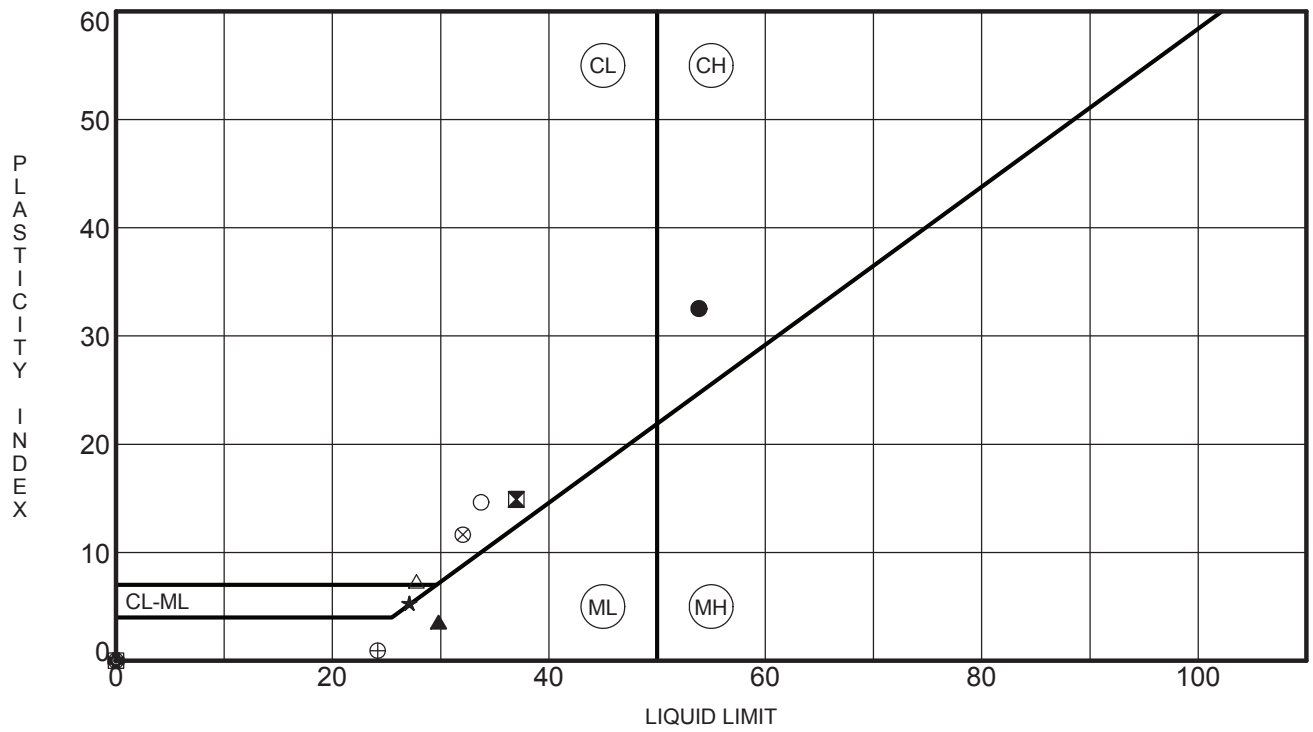
Hole	Sample Type	Depth	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	PI	D50	%<#200 Sieve	AASHTO	Classif-ication	Water Content (%)	Dry Density (pcf)	CBR
B-1	SPT	4	54	21	33	0.004	92	A-7-6 (33)	CH	29.0		
B-1	ST	9	37	22	15	0.008	98	A-6 (16)	CL	27.9		
B-1	SPT	14								30.3		
B-1	ST	19	30	26	4	0.011	97	A-4 (4)	ML	32.4		
B-1	SPT	24								29.3		
B-1	ST	29	27	22	5	0.015	83	A-4 (3)	ML	35.0		
B-1	SPT	34								28.1		
B-1	SPT	39	0	0	0	0.060	53	A-4 (0)	ML	26.8		
B-1	SPT	44								25.7		
B-1	SPT	49								30.8		
B-1	SPT	54										
B-1	SPT	59								18.6		
B-1	SPT	64								17.9		
B-1	SPT	69										
B-1	SPT	74	0	0	0	2.494	15	A-1-a (0)	SM	14.8		
B-1	SPT	79								16.1		
B-2	SPT	4								25.1		
B-2	ST	9	34	19	15	0.011	91	A-6 (13)	CL	26.3		
B-2	SPT	14								30.6		
B-2	ST	19	28	20	8	0.013	85	A-4 (6)	CL	34.1		
B-2	SPT	24								24.3		
B-2	ST	29	32	20	12	0.009	97	A-6 (12)	CL	26.6		
B-2	SPT	34								31.7		
B-2	ST	39	24	23	1	0.006	98	A-4 (0)	ML	30.8		
B-2	SPT	44								25.2		
B-2	SPT	49	0	0	0	0.050	56	A-4 (0)	ML	20.8		
B-2	SPT	54								13.2		

Total Jars: 0
Total SPT: 0
Total ST: 0
Total Cut Bags: 0
Total Fill Bags: 0

Drilling Firm: American Engineers (Glasgow)
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

ATTERBERG LIMITS' RESULTS

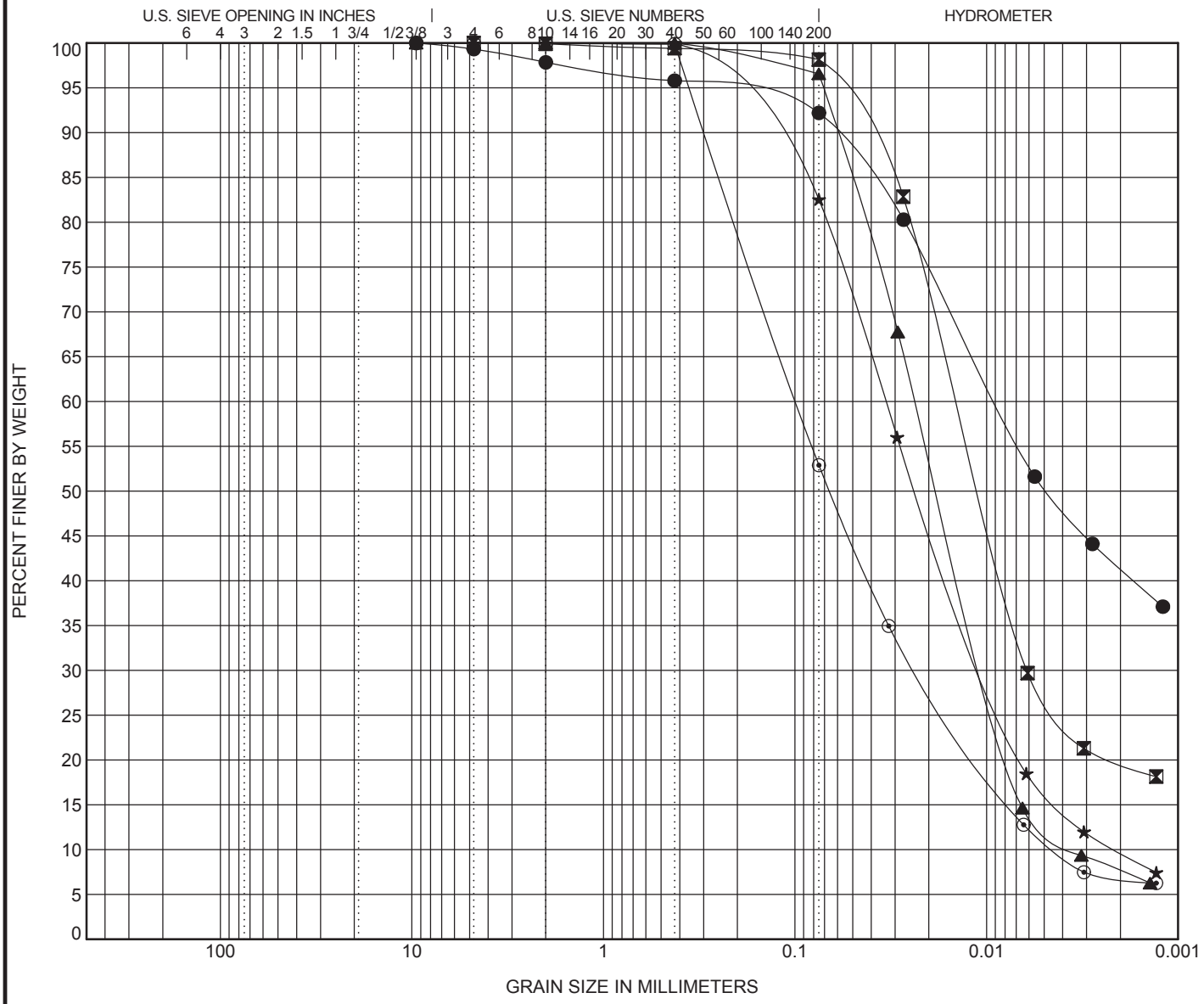
Project ID: ***075B00019N***	***McLean - US-431***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***2-10007***	***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***



	Specimen Identification		LL	PL	PI	Fines	Classification
●	B-1	4.0	54	21	33	92	FAT CLAY(CH)
⊠	B-1	9.0	37	22	15	98	LEAN CLAY(CL)
▲	B-1	19.0	30	26	4	97	SILT(ML)
★	B-1	29.0	27	22	5	83	SILT with SAND(ML)
⊙	B-1	39.0	NP	NP	NP	53	SANDY SILT(ML)
✿	B-1	74.0	NP	NP	NP	15	SILTY SAND with GRAVEL(SM)
○	B-2	9.0	34	19	15	91	LEAN CLAY(CL)
△	B-2	19.0	28	20	8	85	LEAN CLAY with SAND(CL)
⊗	B-2	29.0	32	20	12	97	LEAN CLAY(CL)
⊕	B-2	39.0	24	23	1	98	SILT(ML)
□	B-2	49.0	NP	NP	NP	56	SANDY SILT(ML)

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Project ID: ***075B00019N***	***McLean - US-431***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***2-10007***	***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***



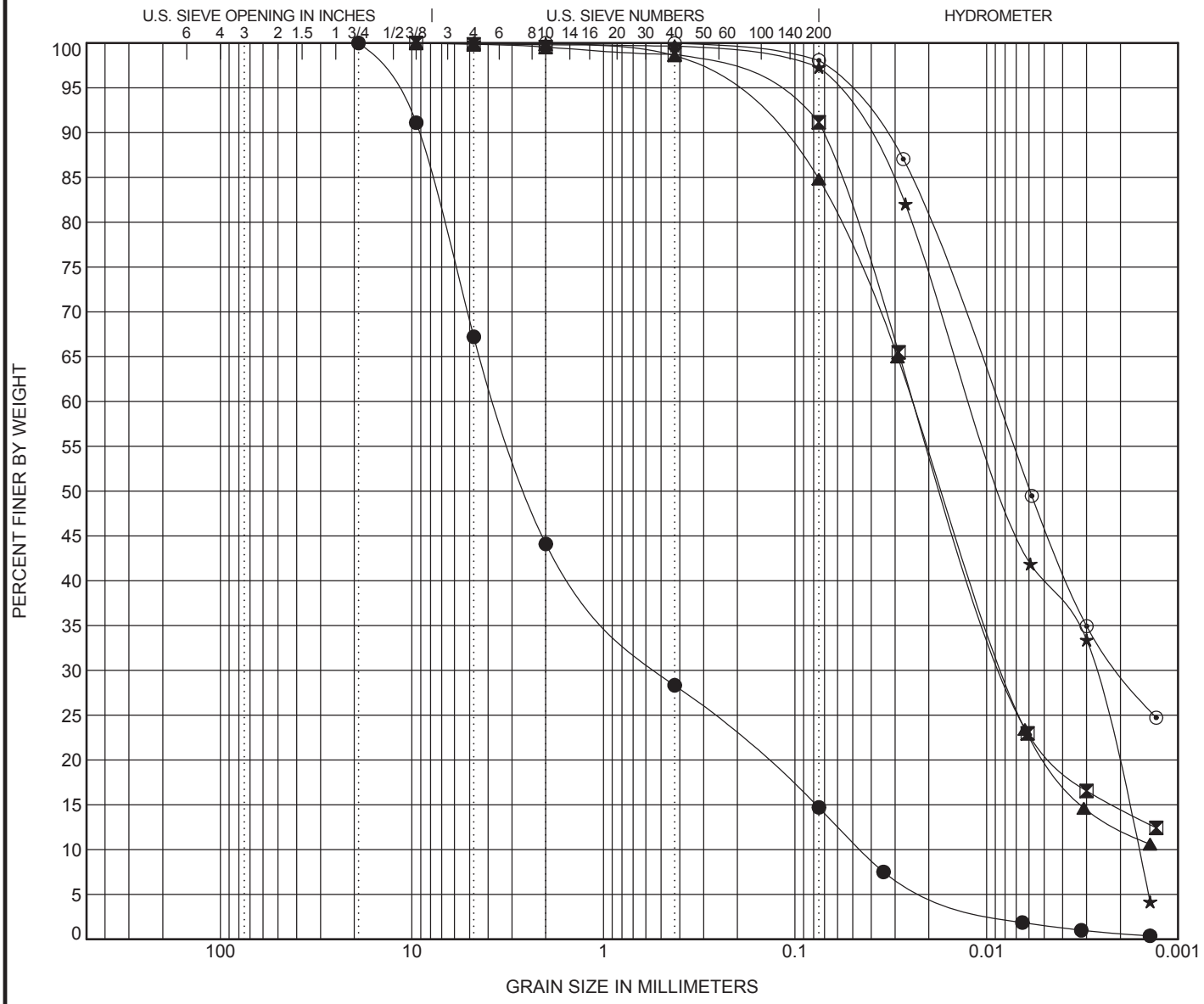
COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

	Specimen Identification		Classification	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	B-1	4.0	FAT CLAY(CH)	54	21	33		
⊠	B-1	9.0	LEAN CLAY(CL)	37	22	15		
▲	B-1	19.0	SILT(ML)	30	26	4	1.23	6.68
★	B-1	29.0	SILT with SAND(ML)	27	22	5	1.39	15.91
⊙	B-1	39.0	SANDY SILT(ML)	NP	NP	NP	1.19	22.26

	Specimen Identification		D100	D60	D30	D10	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Clay
●	B-1	4.0	9.5	0.009			0.7	7.1	50.9	41.3
⊠	B-1	9.0	4.75	0.014	0.006		0.0	1.9	78.4	19.7
▲	B-1	19.0	9.5	0.023	0.01	0.003	0.0	3.4	89.0	7.6
★	B-1	29.0	9.5	0.034	0.01	0.002	0.1	17.4	72.9	9.7
⊙	B-1	39.0	9.5	0.098	0.023	0.004	0.0	47.1	46.0	6.9

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Project ID: ***075B00019N***	***McLean - US-431***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***2-10007***	***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***



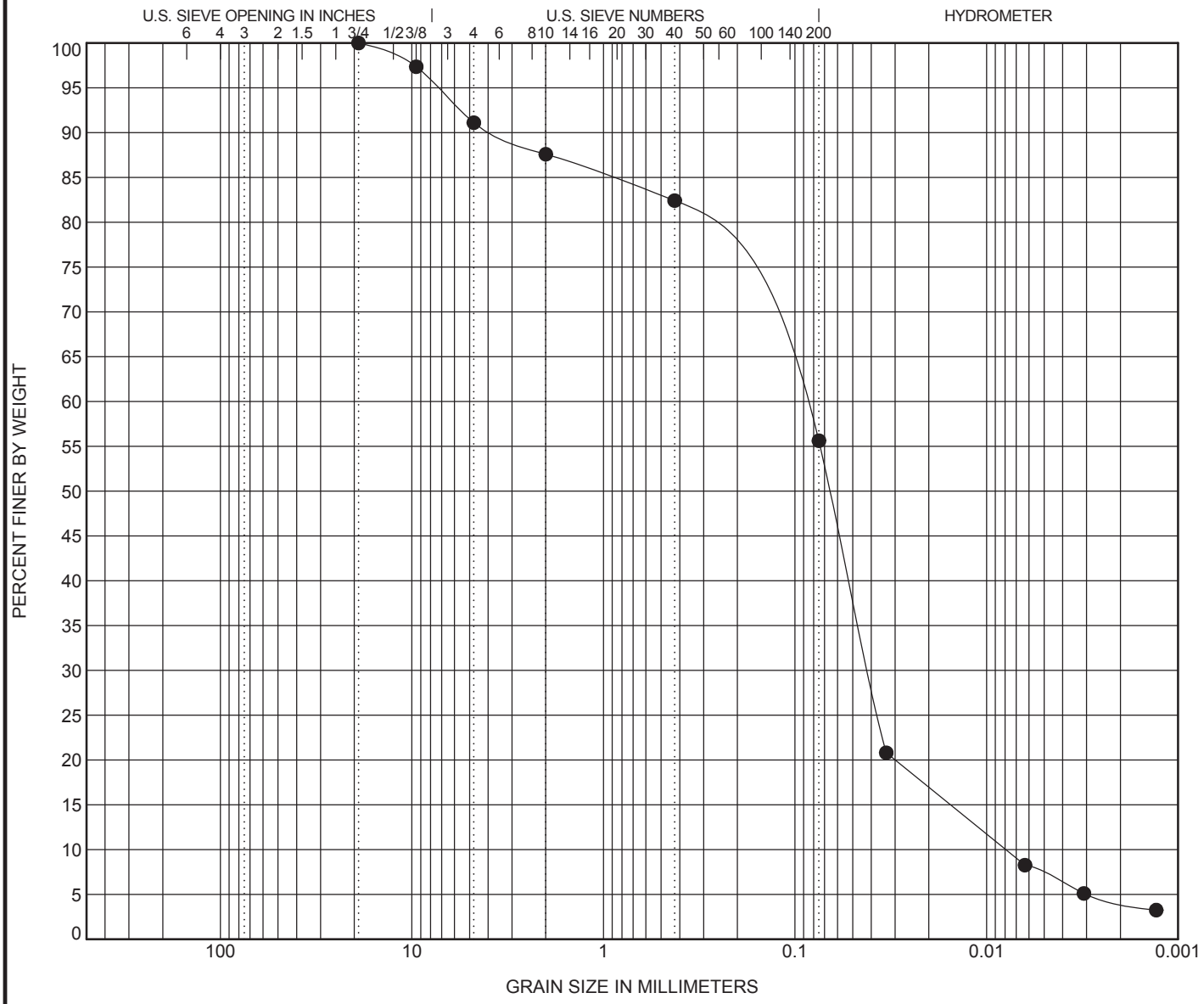
COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

	Specimen Identification		Classification	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	**B-1**	**74.0**	**SILTY SAND with GRAVEL(SM)**	**NP**	**NP**	**NP**	**1.53**	**80.34**
⊠	**B-2**	**9.0**	**LEAN CLAY(CL)**	**34**	**19**	**15**		
▲	**B-2**	**19.0**	**LEAN CLAY with SAND(CL)**	**28**	**20**	**8**		
★	**B-2**	**29.0**	**LEAN CLAY(CL)**	**32**	**20**	**12**	**0.40**	**7.13**
⊙	**B-2**	**39.0**	**SILT(ML)**	**24**	**23**	**1**		

	Specimen Identification		D100	D60	D30	D10	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Clay
●	**B-1**	**74.0**	**19**	**3.626**	**0.501**	**0.045**	**32.8**	**52.5**	**14.1**	**0.6**
⊠	**B-2**	**9.0**	**9.5**	**0.024**	**0.008**		**0.1**	**8.7**	**76.6**	**14.5**
▲	**B-2**	**19.0**	**9.5**	**0.024**	**0.008**		**0.1**	**15.1**	**72.4**	**12.4**
★	**B-2**	**29.0**	**4.75**	**0.012**	**0.003**	**0.002**	**0.0**	**2.7**	**79.4**	**17.8**
⊙	**B-2**	**39.0**	**2**	**0.009**	**0.002**		**0.0**	**1.9**	**68.1**	**30.0**

GRAIN SIZE DISTRIBUTION

Project ID: ***075B00019N***	***McLean - US-431***	Project Type: ***Structure County Bridge***
Item Number: ***2-10007***	***Drain to Cypress Creek***	Project Manager: ***Dennis Mitchell***



COBBLES	GRAVEL		SAND			SILT OR CLAY
	coarse	fine	coarse	medium	fine	

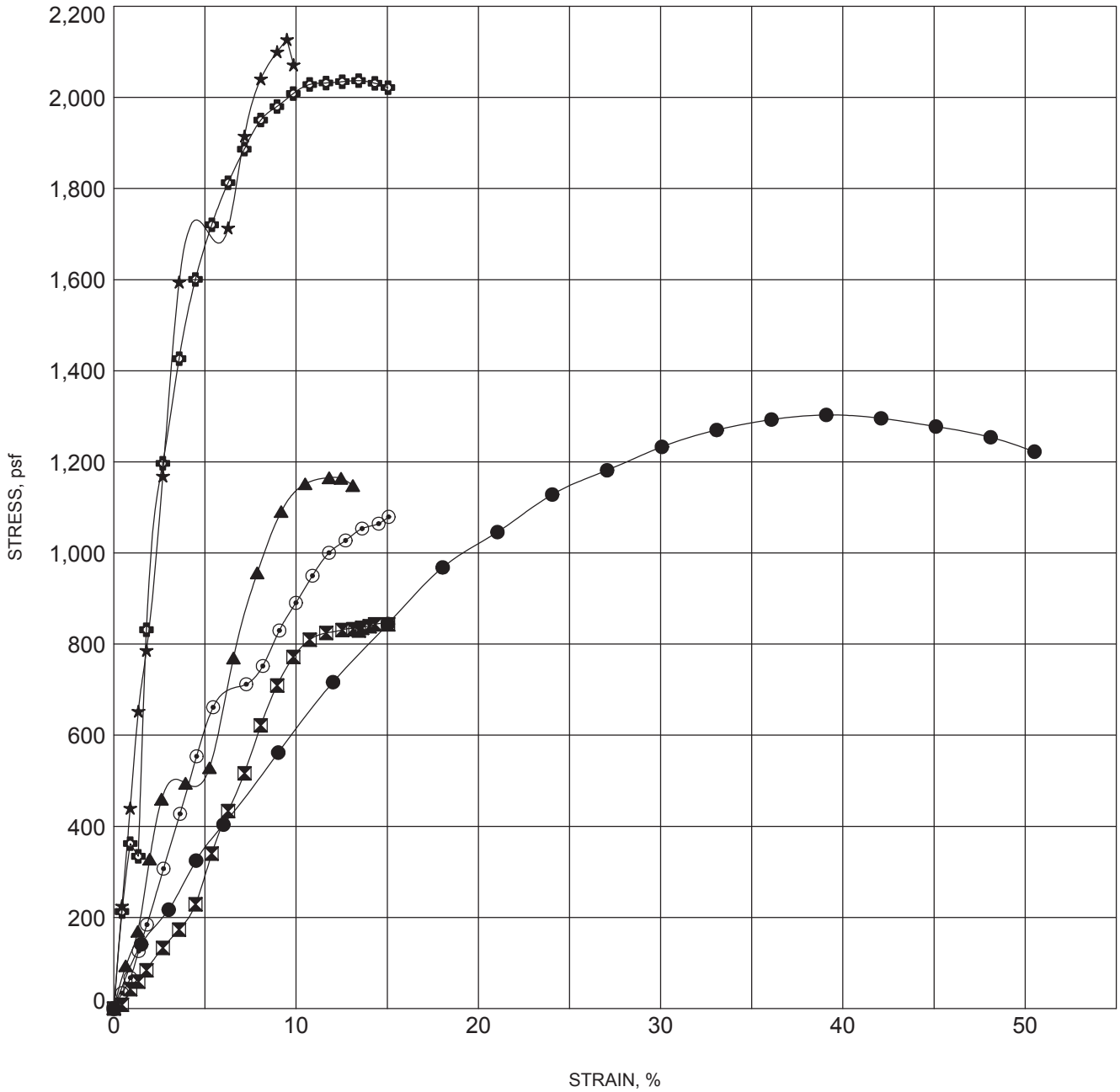
	Specimen Identification		Classification	LL	PL	PI	Cc	Cu
●	**B-2**	**49.0**	**SANDY SILT(ML)**	**NP**	**NP**	**NP**	**2.17**	**12.55**

	Specimen Identification		D100	D60	D30	D10	%Gravel	%Sand	%Silt	%Clay
●	**B-2**	**49.0**	**19**	**0.1**	**0.041**	**0.008**	**8.9**	**35.5**	**51.5**	**4.2**

AEI
AMERICAN ENGINEERS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING
65 Aberdeen Drive
Glasgow, KY 42141
(270) 651-7220

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST

CLIENT KYTC
PROJECT NAME US-431 over Drain to Cypress Creek
PROJECT NUMBER 075B00019N
PROJECT LOCATION McLean County, KY



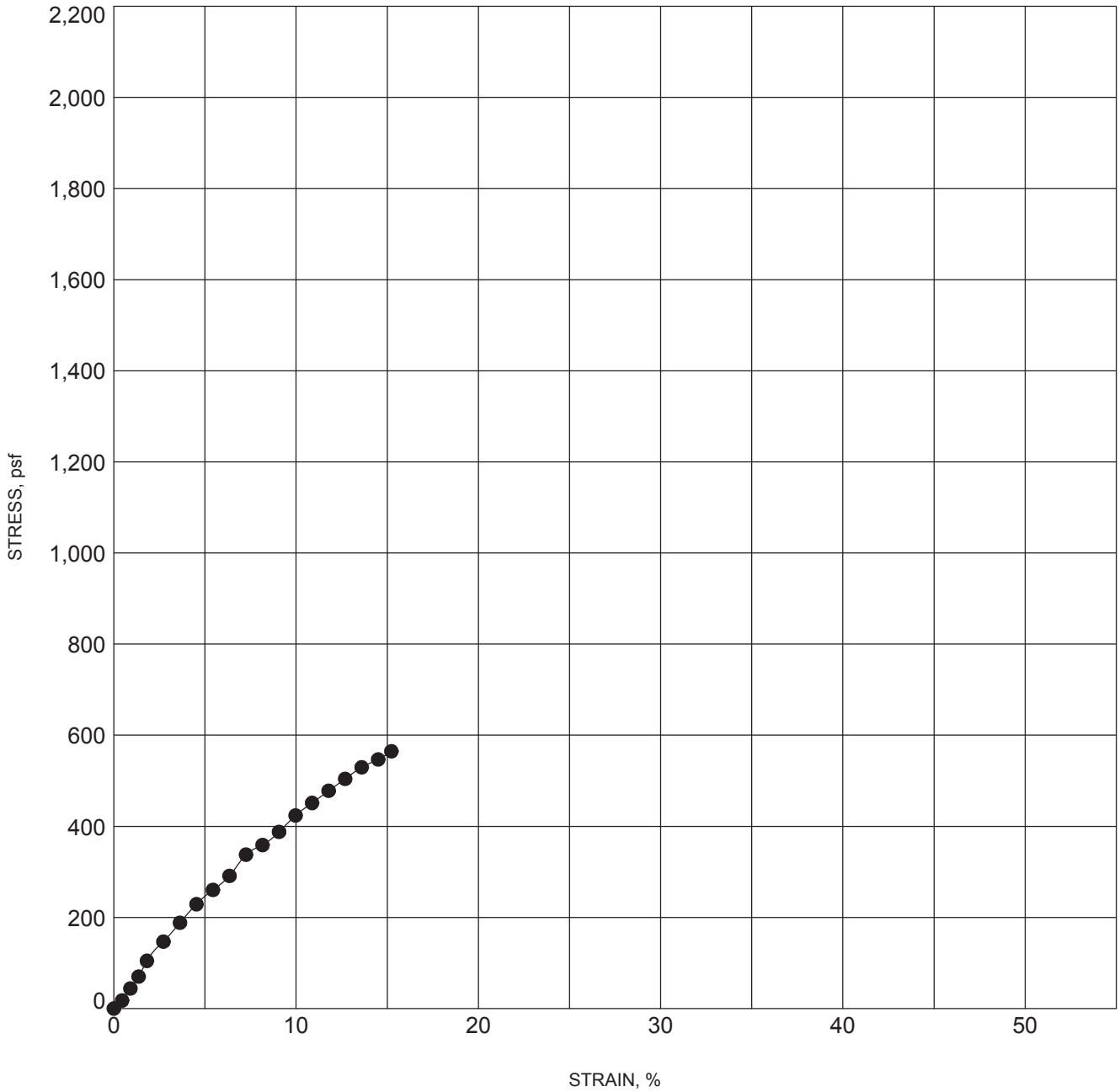
BOREHOLE		DEPTH	Classification	γ_d	Qu
●	B-1	9.0	LEAN CLAY (CL)	334	843
⊠	B-1	19.0	SILT (ML)	86	844
▲	B-1	29.0	SILT with SAND (ML)	87	1165
★	B-2	9.0	LEAN CLAY (CL)	101	2127
⊙	B-2	19.0	LEAN CLAY with SAND (CL)	92	1077
✿	B-2	29.0	LEAN CLAY (CL)	96	2037

AEI
AMERICAN ENGINEERS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING
65 Aberdeen Drive
Glasgow, KY 42141
(270) 651-7220

UNCONFINED COMPRESSION TEST

CLIENT KYTC **PROJECT NAME** US-431 over Drain to Cypress Creek

PROJECT NUMBER 075B00019N **PROJECT LOCATION** McLean County, KY



BOREHOLE	DEPTH	Classification	γ_d	Qu
● B-2	39.0	SILT (ML)	94	559

UNCONFINED - GINT STD US LAB.GDT - 4/4/19 08:40 - T:\GEOTECH SUPPORT\KYTC\218-158 BRIDGING KY PROGRAM\GEOTECH\INITIAL BRIDGES\REPORTS\MCLEAN COUNTY 075B00019N\LAB\075B00019N MCLEAN COUNTY QU.GPJ

APPENDIX D

Pile Capacities

County: Mclean
Location: US-431 over Drain to Cypress Creek
Bridge No. 075B00019N

LRFD Pile Capacities (For Friction Piles)
16-Inch Diameter Pipe Piles @ End Bents

Base of Pile Cap Assumed
to be at approximate elevation
finish grade elevation
383 original groundline elevation

Depth Below Pile Cap	Approximate Elevation (ft)	Soil Type	Nominal Side Resistance kips	Nominal Side Resistance tons	Nominal End Bearing kips	Nominal End Bearing tons	**Static Analysis Method** ϕR_n **for Design:** Total Factored Geotechnical Axial Resistance Static Analysis Method kips	Static Analysis Method tons	**Field Verification Values:** FHWA Modified Gates Formula Calculated Resistance kips	Field Verification tons	**Uplift** ϕR_n **for Design:** Total Factored Geotechnical Uplift Resistance Static Analysis Method kips	Uplift tons
0	383	cohesive	0.0	0.0	6.8	3.4	2.4	1.2	6.0	3.0	0.0	0.0
15	368	cohesive	30.1	15.1	13.6	6.8	15.3	7.6	38.2	19.1	7.5	3.8
20	363	cohesive	50.3	25.2	10.2	5.1	21.2	10.6	52.9	26.5	12.6	6.3
25	358	cohesive	65.7	32.9	6.8	3.4	25.4	12.7	63.4	31.7	16.4	8.2
30	353	cohesive	76.4	38.2	6.8	3.4	29.1	14.6	72.8	36.4	19.1	9.6
35	348	cohesive	87.2	43.6	6.8	3.4	32.9	16.5	82.3	41.1	21.8	10.9
40	343	cohesive	98.0	49.0	17.0	8.5	40.3	20.1	100.6	50.3	24.5	12.3
45	338	cohesive	123.0	61.5	27.1	13.6	52.5	26.3	131.3	65.7	30.8	15.4
50	333	cohesive	162.1	81.1	27.1	13.6	66.2	33.1	165.6	82.8	40.5	20.3
55	328	cohesive	201.2	100.6	27.1	13.6	79.9	40.0	199.8	99.9	50.3	25.2
60	323	cohesive	240.2	120.1	27.1	13.6	93.6	46.8	233.9	116.9	60.1	30.0
65	318	cohesive	279.3	139.7	27.1	13.6	107.2	53.6	268.1	134.1	69.8	34.9
70	313	cohesive	318.4	159.2	27.1	13.6	120.9	60.5	302.3	151.2	79.6	39.8
75	308	cohesive	353.9	177.0	76.5	38.3	158.3	79.1	395.7	197.9	88.5	44.2
80	303	cohesionless	429.1	214.6	125.9	63.0	214.4	107.2	535.9	268.0	114.8	57.4

All Capacities are for a single pile.

Factors

	Static Analysis Method	Modified Gates Method
Axial Capacity		
Skin Friction and End Bearing in Clays, α method, Tomlinson	0.35	0.4
Skin Friction and End Bearing in Sands, Nordlund	0.45	0.4
Uplift Resistance		
Clays, α method, Tomlinson	0.25	
Sands, Nordlund	0.35	

Side Resistance in Scourable Layers	0
Side Friction in Embankment	0
End Bearing in Embankment	0

APPENDIX E

Calculations

65 Aberdeen Drive
Glasgow, KY 42141
(270) 651-7220
www.aei.cc

AEI AMERICAN ENGINEERS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING

PAGE No. 1 OF 2

PROJECT No. 218-158 075B000119N COUNTY Mclean CALC. BY JD DATE 4/1/2019

STRUCTURE US-431 over Drain to Cypress Creek ROAD CHK'D BY JSC DATE 4/10/19

Drilled Shaft

10.8.3.5.4b - Side Resistance

$$\frac{q_s}{p_a} = C\sqrt{\frac{q_u}{p_a}}$$

$p_a = 2.12$ ksf

$q_u = q_{rock} < q_{conc} = 576$ ksf

$C = 1$

$q_{rock} = 764$ ksf

$q_{conc} = 4{,}000$ psi $\approx$ 576 ksf

$$q_s = \left(\sqrt{\frac{576 \text{ ksf}}{2.12 \text{ ksf}}}\right) 2.12 \text{ ksf} = 34.94 \approx 35 \text{ ksi}$$

10.8.3.5.4c - Tip Resistance

$$q_p = A + q_u\left[m_b\left(\frac{A}{q_u}\right) + s\right]^a < 2.5\, q_u$$

$$A = \sigma_{vb} + q_u\left[m_b\frac{\sigma'_{v,b}}{q_u} + s\right]^a$$

$\sigma_{vb} = 9(120) + 46(120 - 62.4) + 10(150)$

$\sigma'_{vb} = 5229.6 \approx 5.2$ ksf

$GSI = 45$

$D = 0$

$$s = e^{\left(\frac{GSI-100}{9-30}\right)} = e^{\left[\frac{45-100}{9}\right]} = 0.002218$$

$$a = \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6}\left[e^{\frac{-GSI}{15}} - e^{\frac{-20}{3}}\right] = 0.508086$$

$$m_b = m_i\, e^{\left(\frac{GSI-100}{28-140}\right)} = 15\, e^{\left(\frac{45-100}{28}\right)} = 2.103841$$

$$A = 5.2 \text{ ksf} + 764 \text{ ksf}\left[2.103841\left(\frac{5.2 \text{ ksf}}{764 \text{ ksf}}\right) + 0.002218\right]^{0.508086}$$

$A = 100.24311$

$$q_p = 100.24311 + 764 \text{ ksf}\left[2.103841\left[\frac{100.24311}{764}\right] + 0.002218\right]^{0.508086}$$

$q_p = 499.1082 \approx 500$ ksf

65 Aberdeen Drive
Glasgow, KY 42141
(270) 651-7220
www.aei.cc

AEI AMERICAN ENGINEERS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING

PAGE No. 2 OF 2

PROJECT No. 218-15B 075B00019N COUNTY Mclean CALC. BY JD DATE 4/1/2019

STRUCTURE 45-431 over Drain to Cypress ~~ROAD~~ Creek CHK'D BY JSC DATE 4/10/19

$E_M(GPa) = \sqrt{\frac{q_u}{100}} * 10^{\frac{GSI-10}{40}}$ $q_u = 764\ ksf = 36.6\ MPa$

$E_M = \sqrt{\frac{36.6\ MPa}{100}} * 10^{\frac{45-10}{40}} = 4.5367\ GPa = 4536.7\ MPa = 94817.135\ ksf$

$E_M = 658.45\ ksi \approx 650\ ksi$ AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Spec 8th Ed Table 10.4.6.5-1

$E_R = 2.13 \times 10^3 = 2,130\ ksi$ Table C10.4.6.5-1

$E_M = \frac{E_R}{100} e^{\left(\frac{GSI}{21.7}\right)} \Rightarrow E_M = 169.43\ ksi \approx 169\ ksi$ Table C10.4.6.5-1

ν (Poisson's Ratio) = 0.20 Table C10.4.6.5-2

APPENDIX F

Drilled Shaft
Axial Resistance Tables

Load Resistance Factor Design (LRFD)

DRILLED SHAFT AXIAL RESISTANCE TABLE

US-431 over Drain to Cypress Creek - Bridge No. 075B00019N

Rock Socket Diameter: 2.5 Feet

Rock Socket Length (ft.)	Nominal Unit Side Shear q_s (ksf)	Nominal Unit Tip Resistance q_p (ksf)	Nominal Side Resistance R_s (kips)	Nominal Tip Resistance R_p (kips)	Total Nominal Axial Resistance[b] R_n (kips)	Strength Limit State: Total Factored Axial Resistance[b] ϕR_n (kips)	Strength Limit State: Total Factored Uplift Resistance $\phi R_{n,u}$ (kips)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	35	500	88	0	88	48	35
2	35	500	175	2454	2454	1227	70
3	35	500	263	2454	2454	1227	105
4	35	500	350	2454	2454	1227	140
>>5	35	500	438	2454	2454	1227	175
6	35	500	525	2454	2454	1227	210
7	35	500	613	2454	2454	1227	245
8	35	500	700	2454	2454	1227	280
9	35	500	788	2454	2454	1227	315
10	35	500	875	2454	2454	1227	350
15	35	500	1313	2454	2540	1335	525
20	35	500	1750	2454	2977	1576	700
25	35	500	2188	2454	3415	1817	875
30	35	500	2625	2454	3852	2057	1050
35	35	500	3063	2454	4290	2298	1225
40	35	500	3500	2454	4727	2539	1400
45	35	500	3938	2454	5165	2779	1575
50	35	500	4375	2454	5602	3020	1750

AASHTO Table 10.5.5.2.4-1	Side Resistance	Tip Resistance	Uplift
Strength Limit State Resistance Factor, ϕ	0.55	0.5	0.4
Extreme Limit State Resistance Factor, ϕ	1	1	0.8

Remarks:

[a]The bedrock socket shall begin in unweathered bedrock at least 5 feet below the depth at which casing is seated in the bedrock to account for the potential of mechanical degradation of the sidewalls below the casing. The casing may be seated in weathered bedrock. Axial resistance shall be neglected through the overburden and weathered zone of bedrock. Preliminarily assume 1 feet of weathered rock. Depth to unweathered bedrock to be determined during construction with rock cores at shaft locations prior to drilling the shafts. Where present weathered bedrock below the casing seating elevation shall count toward the 1 foot of ignored bedrock below the casing tip.

[b]The Total Nominal and Factored Axial Resistances are the greater of the end bearing resistance by itself and the side resistance plus 50 percent of the end bearing resistance. 50 percent of the end bearing resistance is neglected in the combination scenario to account for the differences in the deformation required to fully mobilize the side and tip resistances.

>> Minimum Rock Socket Depth

Resistance Factor Side Resistance (Kulhawy et al., 2005)

Resistance Factor Tip Resistance (Brown, et al., 2010)

Resistance Factor Uplift Resistance (Brown et al., 2010)

Load Resistance Factor Design (LRFD)

DRILLED SHAFT AXIAL RESISTANCE TABLE

US-431 over Drain to Cypress Creek - Bridge No. 075B00019N

Rock Socket Diameter: 3.0 Feet

Rock Socket Length (ft.)	Nominal Unit Side Shear q_s (ksf)	Nominal Unit Tip Resistance q_p (ksf)	Nominal Side Resistance R_s (kips)	Nominal Tip Resistance R_p (kips)	Total Nominal Axial Resistance[b] R_n (kips)	Strength Limit State	
						Total Factored Axial Resistance[b] ϕR_n (kips)	Total Factored Uplift Resistance $\phi R_{n,u}$ (kips)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	35	500	105	0	105	58	42
2	35	500	210	3534	3534	1767	84
3	35	500	315	3534	3534	1767	126
4	35	500	420	3534	3534	1767	168
5	35	500	525	3534	3534	1767	210
>>6	35	500	630	3534	3534	1767	252
7	35	500	735	3534	3534	1767	294
8	35	500	840	3534	3534	1767	336
9	35	500	945	3534	3534	1767	378
10	35	500	1050	3534	3534	1767	420
15	35	500	1575	3534	3534	1767	630
20	35	500	2100	3534	3867	2039	840
25	35	500	2625	3534	4392	2327	1050
30	35	500	3150	3534	4917	2616	1260
35	35	500	3675	3534	5442	2905	1470
40	35	500	4200	3534	5967	3194	1680
45	35	500	4725	3534	6492	3482	1890
50	35	500	5250	3534	7017	3771	2100
AASHTO Table 10.5.5.2.4-1					Side Resistance	End Bearing	Uplift
Strength Limit State Resistance Factor, ϕ					0.55	0.5	0.4
Extreme Limit State Resistance Factor, ϕ					1	1	0.8

Remarks:

[a]The bedrock socket shall begin in unweathered bedrock at least 6 feet below the depth at which casing is seated in the bedrock to account for the potential of mechanical degradation of the sidewalls below the casing. The casing may be seated in weathered bedrock. Axial resistance shall be neglected through the overburden and weathered zone of bedrock. Preliminarily assume 1 feet of weathered rock. Depth to unweathered bedrock to be determined during construction with rock cores at shaft locations prior to drilling the shafts. Where present weathered bedrock below the casing seating elevation shall count toward the 1 foot of ignored bedrock below the casing tip.

[b]The Total Nominal and Factored Axial Resistances are the greater of the end bearing resistance by itself and the side resistance plus 50 percent of the end bearing resistance. 50 percent of the end bearing resistance is neglected in the combination scenario to account for the differences in the deformation required to fully mobilize the side and tip resistances.

>> Minimum Rock Socket Depth

Resistance Factor Side Resistance (Kulhawy et al., 2005)

Resistance Factor Tip Resistance (Brown, et al., 2010)

Resistance Factor Uplift Resistance (Brown et al., 2010)

Load Resistance Factor Design (LRFD)

DRILLED SHAFT AXIAL RESISTANCE TABLE

US-431 over Drain to Cypress Creek - Bridge No. 075B00019N

Rock Socket Diameter: 3.5 Feet

Rock Socket Length (ft.)	Nominal Unit Side Shear q_s (ksf)	Nominal Unit Tip Resistance q_p (ksf)	Nominal Side Resistance R_s (kips)	Nominal Tip Resistance R_p (kips)	Total Nominal Axial Resistance[b] R_n (kips)	Strength Limit State	
						Total Factored Axial Resistance[b] ϕR_n (kips)	Total Factored Uplift Resistance $\phi R_{n,u}$ (kips)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	35	500	123	0	123	67	49
2	35	500	245	4811	4811	2405	98
3	35	500	368	4811	4811	2405	147
4	35	500	490	4811	4811	2405	196
5	35	500	613	4811	4811	2405	245
6	35	500	735	4811	4811	2405	294
>>7	35	500	858	4811	4811	2405	343
8	35	500	980	4811	4811	2405	392
9	35	500	1103	4811	4811	2405	441
10	35	500	1225	4811	4811	2405	490
15	35	500	1838	4811	4811	2405	735
20	35	500	2450	4811	4855	2550	980
25	35	500	3063	4811	5468	2887	1225
30	35	500	3675	4811	6080	3224	1470
35	35	500	4288	4811	6693	3561	1715
40	35	500	4900	4811	7305	3898	1960
45	35	500	5513	4811	7918	4235	2205
50	35	500	6125	4811	8530	4571	2450

AASHTO Table 10.5.5.2.4-1	Side Resistance	End Bearing	Uplift
Strength Limit State Resistance Factor, ϕ	0.55	0.5	0.4
Extreme Limit State Resistance Factor, ϕ	1	1	0.8

Remarks:

[a]The bedrock socket shall begin in unweathered bedrock at least 7 feet below the depth at which casing is seated in the bedrock to account for the potential of mechanical degradation of the sidewalls below the casing. The casing may be seated in weathered bedrock. Axial resistance shall be neglected through the overburden and weathered zone of bedrock. Preliminarily assume 1 feet of weathered rock. Depth to unweathered bedrock to be determined during construction with rock cores at shaft locations prior to drilling the shafts. Where present weathered bedrock below the casing seating elevation shall count toward the 1 foot of ignored bedrock below the casing tip.

[b]The Total Nominal and Factored Axial Resistances are the greater of the end bearing resistance by itself and the side resistance plus 50 percent of the end bearing resistance. 50 percent of the end bearing resistance is neglected in the combination scenario to account for the differences in the deformation required to fully mobilize the side and tip resistances.

>> Minimum Rock Socket Depth

Resistance Factor Side Resistance (Kulhawy et al., 2005)

Resistance Factor Tip Resistance (Brown, et al., 2010)

Resistance Factor Uplift Resistance (Brown et al., 2010)

Load Resistance Factor Design (LRFD)

DRILLED SHAFT AXIAL RESISTANCE TABLE

US-431 over Drain to Cypress Creek - Bridge No. 075B00019N

Rock Socket Diameter: 5.0 Feet

Rock Socket Length (ft.)	Nominal Unit Side Shear q_s (ksf)	Nominal Unit Tip Resistance q_p (ksf)	Nominal Side Resistance R_s (kips)	Nominal Tip Resistance R_p (kips)	Total Nominal Axial Resistance[b] R_n (kips)	Strength Limit State	
						Total Factored Axial Resistance[b] ϕR_n (kips)	Total Factored Uplift Resistance $\phi R_{n,u}$ (kips)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	35	500	175	0	175	96	70
2	35	500	350	9817	9817	4909	140
3	35	500	525	9817	9817	4909	210
4	35	500	700	9817	9817	4909	280
5	35	500	875	9817	9817	4909	350
6	35	500	1050	9817	9817	4909	420
7	35	500	1225	9817	9817	4909	490
8	35	500	1400	9817	9817	4909	560
9	35	500	1575	9817	9817	4909	630
>>10	35	500	1750	9817	9817	4909	700
15	35	500	2625	9817	9817	4909	1050
20	35	500	3500	9817	9817	4909	1400
25	35	500	4375	9817	9817	4909	1750
30	35	500	5250	9817	10159	5342	2100
35	35	500	6125	9817	11034	5823	2450
40	35	500	7000	9817	11909	6304	2800
45	35	500	7875	9817	12784	6786	3150
50	35	500	8750	9817	13659	7267	3500

AASHTO Table 10.5.5.2.4-1	Side Resistance	End Bearing	Uplift
Strength Limit State Resistance Factor, ϕ	0.55	0.5	0.4
Extreme Limit State Resistance Factor, ϕ	1	1	0.8

Remarks:

[a]The bedrock socket shall begin in unweathered bedrock at least 10 feet below the depth at which casing is seated in the bedrock to account for the potential of mechanical degradation of the sidewalls below the casing. The casing may be seated in weathered bedrock. Axial resistance shall be neglected through the overburden and weathered zone of bedrock. Preliminarily assume 1 feet of weathered rock. Depth to unweathered bedrock to be determined during construction with rock cores at shaft locations prior to drilling the shafts. Where present weathered bedrock below the casing seating elevation shall count toward the 1 foot of ignored bedrock below the casing tip.

[b]The Total Nominal and Factored Axial Resistances are the greater of the end bearing resistance by itself and the side resistance plus 50 percent of the end bearing resistance. 50 percent of the end bearing resistance is neglected in the combination scenario to account for the differences in the deformation required to fully mobilize the side and tip resistances.

>> Minimum Rock Socket Depth

Resistance Factor Side Resistance (Kulhawy et al., 2005)

Resistance Factor Tip Resistance (Brown, et al., 2010)

Resistance Factor Uplift Resistance (Brown et al., 2010)

SPECIAL NOTE FOR NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING IN DRILLED SHAFTS

The following sections provide the requirements for non-destructive testing (Crosshole Sonic Logging and Thermal Integrity Profiling) of the drilled shaft foundations, including technique shafts, schedule requirements for submittals, reporting requirements and Contractor/Testing Subcontractor/Department responsibilities. The purpose of the non-destructive testing is to evaluate whether the Contractor's means and methods are suitable for proposed drilled shaft foundation construction and to potentially detect air-, clay- or debris-filled voids or other discontinuities within and along the perimeter of the drilled shafts.

1.0 Crosshole Sonic Logging

1.1 Description

Crosshole Sonic Logging (CSL) is a nondestructive method to test the integrity of drilled shafts. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to supply all equipment and materials necessary to perform this testing and for obtaining the services of a CSL Testing Firm, which is experienced with CSL testing in accordance with Section 1.4.1 of this note and approved by the Engineer, to perform the testing.

The Contractor will be responsible for providing:

1. access tubes to be used for CSL testing of the drilled shafts;
2. watertight shoes, watertight caps, and non-shrink grout;
3. suitable working space and access to every shaft;
4. a reliable 600 watt (minimum) generator; and
5. any other equipment or materials necessary to accomplish the testing.

1.2 Materials

1.2.1 Access Tubes

1. Provide access tubes meeting the requirements below:
   a. 2-inch ID schedule 40 steel pipe conforming to ASTM A 53, Grade A or B, Type E, F, or S;
   b. contains round, regular internal diameters free of defects or obstructions, including any at pipe joints;
   c. capable of permitting the free, unobstructed passage of a 1.5-inch-diameter source and receiver probes; and
   d. watertight and free from corrosion with clean internal and external faces to ensure passage of the probes and a good bond between the concrete and the tubes.
2. Provide watertight shoes on the bottom and removable watertight caps on the top of the tubes.
3. The Engineer will accept access tubes based on visual inspection, certification, and that the steel pipe meets the requirements above.

1.2.2 Grout

Provide non-shrink grout to fill the access tubes and any cored holes at the completion of the CSL tests. Use grout conforming to Section 601.03.03 of the Standard Specifications.

1.3 Execution

1.3.1 Access Tube Installation

1. Install 6 access tubes as shown in Section 2.4.2 of this Special Note in each of the drilled shafts having a rock socket diameter of 5.5 feet or greater, unless directed by the Engineer to omit any access tubes. Install 4 access tubes as shown in Section 2.4.2 of this Special Note in each of the drilled shafts having a rock socket diameter of 3.5 feet to 5 feet, unless directed by the Engineer to omit any access tubes.
2. Securely attach the CSL tubes that are along the inside periphery to the spiral reinforcement. Wire-tie the tubes a minimum of every 3 ft. so they will stay in position during placement of reinforcement and concrete. Place the tubes so they will be parallel with each other and as near to vertical as possible in the finished shaft. Even moderate bending of the tubes will result in large regional variations in the data.
3. Place the tubes from 6 inches above the shaft tip to at least 3 ft. above the top of rebar cage, at least 3 ft. above water level, at least to the top of concrete, and at least 3 ft. above the top of casing. Under no circumstances may the tubes be allowed to come to rest on the bottom of the excavation.
4. Ensure that any joints in the tubes are watertight.
5. During placement of the reinforcement cage, exercise care so that the tubes will not be damaged to the extent that would prevent a 1.5-inch diameter probe from passing through them.
6. After placing the reinforcing cage and before beginning concrete placement, **fill the tubes with clean potable water** and cap or seal the tube tops to keep debris out of the tubes. Replace the watertight caps immediately after filling the tubes with water.
7. Before placing concrete, investigate at least one tube per shaft to make sure that there are no bends, crimps, obstructions or other impediments to the free passage of the testing probes.
8. During removal of the caps from the tubes, exercise care so as not to apply excess torque, hammering, or other stresses which could break the bond between the tubes and concrete.
9. After concrete placement and before the beginning of CSL testing, inspect the access tubes and report any access tubes that the 1.5-inch diameter test probe cannot pass through to the Engineer. The Engineer will make an evaluation to determine if the CSL testing can be successfully performed without the tube(s); the Engineer may require the contractor to, at its own expense, replace one or more

tubes with 2-inch-diameter holes cored through the concrete for the entire length of the shaft, excluding the bottom 6 inches. Unless directed otherwise by the Engineer, locate core holes approximately 6 inches inside the reinforcement such that it does not damage the reinforcement. For each core hole drilled, record a log with descriptions of inclusions and voids in the cored holes and submit a copy of the log and photographs to the Engineer. Preserve the cores, identify as to location and make available for inspection by the Engineer.

1.3.2 Grouting

After completion of the CSL and TIP testing, evaluation of results and upon being directed by the Engineer, remove the water from the access tubes and any cored holes, completely fill the tubes and holes with approved grout. After grouting, cut the tubes flush with the tops of the drilled shafts.

1.4 CSL Testing and Evaluation of Test Results

Make submittals electronically in accordance with the Project requirements for submittals. See Table 1 below. The Department will respond to the Contractor regarding acceptability of submittals within ten (10) business days, unless indicated otherwise in this special note. A “Business Day” is defined as any day except Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays, as defined in Section 101.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Table 1 – Schedule of CSL Submittals

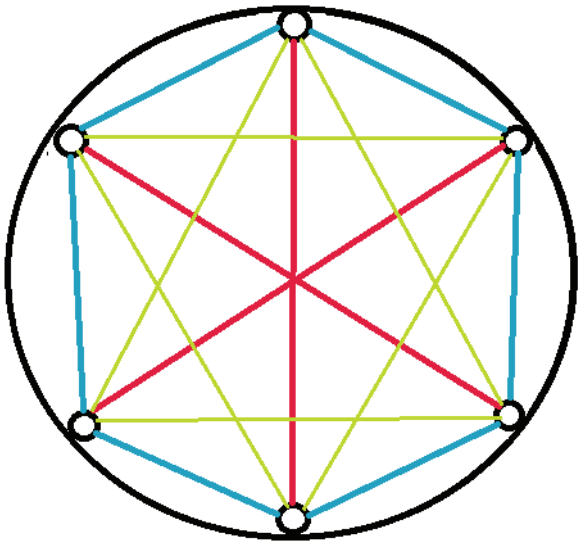
Submittal Number	Submittal Item	Calendar Days	Event
1	Technical Proposal with CSL Testing Firm qualifications	60 before	Start of Drilled Shaft Construction
2	CSL Testing Reports	5 After	Completion of testing on an individual drilled shaft
Provide all submittals and reports in .pdf format			

1.4.1 Technical Proposal

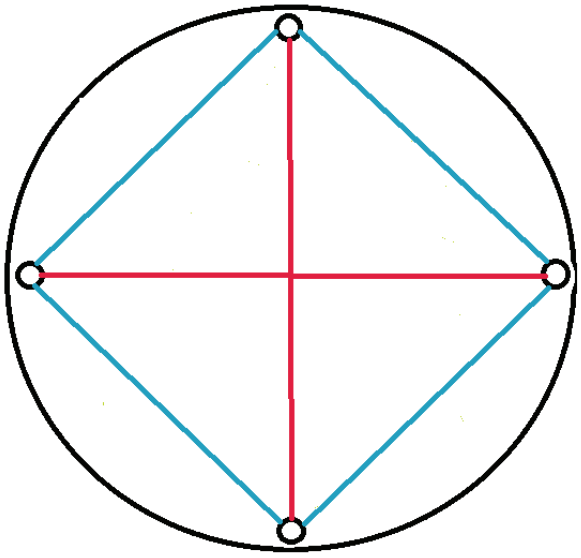
Submit a technical proposal prepared by the CSL Testing Firm that addresses the testing procedures and qualifications and experience of the testing firm. Include at least 3 similar deep foundation projects for which the testing organization has been engaged in CSL Testing. Use personnel having a minimum of 3 similar deep foundation projects experience in CSL Testing and interpretation. Within 10 business days, the Department will review the proposal and report to the Contractor whether the CSL Testing Firm is approved.

1.4.2 Testing

1. Provide access to the top of the shaft for testing personnel and equipment.
2. Perform CSL testing on all shafts, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.
3. Perform CSL testing in general accordance with ASTM D 6760.
4. Perform CSL testing on all completed shafts designated for testing by the Engineer, after the shaft concrete has cured at least 72 hours and has obtained a minimum strength of 2500 psi.
5. For drilled shafts with diameters of 5.5 feet and greater, obtain a minimum of 15 CSL logs per shaft (6 perimeter, 3 major diagonal and 6 minor diagonal logs), unless otherwise directed by the Engineer (see figure below). For drilled shafts with diameters of 3.5 feet to 5 feet, obtain a minimum of 6 CSL logs per shaft (4 perimeter and 2 major diagonal logs), unless otherwise directed by the Engineer (see figure below).
6. If the CSL testing firm believes that additional testing is required (such as Angled CSL, Crosshole Tomography, Singlehole Sonic Logging, or Sonic Echo/Impulse Response, etc.), contact the Engineer immediately. The Department will determine if additional testing is required, and such testing, if not due to a drilled shaft defect, would be paid for using a change order.



Proposed CSL Tube and Reading Configuration
5.5 ft. to 7 ft. Diameter Shafts – 6 CSL Tubes
3 Major Diagonal Readings
6 Perimeter Readings
6 Minor Diagonal Readings



Proposed CSL Tube and Reading Configuration
3.5 ft. to 5 ft. Diameter Shafts – 4 CSL Tubes
2 Major Diagonal Readings
4 Perimeter Readings

1.4.3 Test Reports

1. Submit a test report prepared by the CSL Testing Firm within 5 business days of completion of testing which, as a minimum, contains:
   a. Date of test;
   b. Plan Shaft No. and Reference Elevation;
   c. Schematic showing a plan view of the access tube locations;
   d. CSL logs with reference elevations;
   e. CSL logs presented for each tube pair tested with any discontinuity. zones indicated on the logs and discussed in the report as appropriate;
   f. Analyses of initial pulse arrival time versus depth or velocity versus depth; and
   g. Analyses of pulse energy/amplitude versus depth.
   h. A narrative portion of the report will be used to present items a through f.
2. Complete all reports using English units.

1.4.4. Evaluation of CSL Test Results

1. Allow direct communication between the CSL Testing Firm and the Department.
2. The Department will evaluate the CSL test results in the test report to determine whether or not the drilled shaft integrity is acceptable. Within 5 business days after receiving a test report, the Engineer will report to the Contractor whether the construction is acceptable or additional analyses are needed. Thermal Integrity Testing (TIP) as described in Section 2.0 will also be used by the Department to determine the presence of anomalies.
3. Perform CSL testing on the first shaft constructed. Continue with subsequent drilled shaft rock socket excavation and concrete placement only after receiving written approval and acceptance of the first shaft of each specified diameter, based on the results and analysis of the CSL testing for the first shaft. Drilled shaft operations such as casing placement and overburden excavation will be allowed during the waiting period.
4. Continue with construction of the structure above the drilled shafts only after receiving written approval from the Engineer to do so, based on evaluation of the CSL test results.
5. If the CSL records are inconclusive (e.g. records do not clearly indicate discontinuity, good conditions or missing data), the Engineer may require additional testing, such as Angled CSL, or Singlehole Sonic Logging or concrete cores to sample the concrete in question to verify shaft conditions. If core samples are needed, obtain cores with a minimum diameter of 2 inches using a double tube core barrel at a minimum of 4 locations selected by the Department, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Unless directed otherwise by the

Engineer, locate core holes approximately 6 inches inside the reinforcement such that they do not damage the reinforcement. For each core hole drilled, record a log with descriptions of inclusions and voids in the cored holes and submit a copy of the log to the Engineer. Place the cores in crates properly marked showing the shaft depth at each interval of core recovery. Transport the cores and logs to the Geotechnical Branch in Frankfort for inspection and testing. Grout the core holes in accordance with Section 1.3.2 above.

6. If the additional testing or evaluation of cores indicate that concrete for any drilled shaft on which additional testing or coring was required is acceptable, the Department will pay for the direct cost of additional testing and concrete coring and grouting by change order. If the additional testing or evaluation of cores indicates that the concrete for any drilled shaft concrete is unacceptable, the additional testing and concrete coring and grouting will be at the expense of the Contractor.
7. If discontinuities are found, an independent structural and/or geotechnical consultant hired by the Contractor will perform structural and/or geotechnical evaluation at the expense of the Contractor. Hire consultants who are prequalified by KYTC in applicable areas. Based on the design criteria established for the structure and the evaluation of the independent structural engineer, the Engineer will assess the effects of the defects on the structural performance of the drilled shaft. If the results of the analyses indicate that there is conclusive evidence that the discontinuity will result in inadequate or unsafe performance under the design loads, as defined by the design criteria for the structure, the Engineer will reject the shaft.
8. If any shaft is rejected, provide a plan for remedial action to the Engineer for approval. Any modifications to the foundation shafts and/or other substructure elements caused by the remedial action will require calculations and working drawings by consultant(s) hired by the contractor, at the expense of the Contractor, which will be subject to review by the Engineer. Begin remediation operations only after receiving approval from the Engineer for the proposed remediation. All remedial action will be at no cost to the Department and with no extension of contract time.

2.0 Thermal Integrity Profiling

2.1 Description

Thermal Integrity Profiling (TIP) will be used as part of the program to test the integrity of drilled shafts. The Contractor will be responsible for supplying all equipment and materials necessary to perform this testing, and obtaining the services of a TIP Testing Firm, experienced with TIP testing and approved by the Engineer, to perform the testing. TIP testing will be performed using the CSL

tubes installed in the drilled shafts. Proposed alternate methods of performing the TIP testing may be considered by the Department.

Alternate methods of performing the TIP testing would be subject to acceptance by the Department, and installation of any sensors/instrumentation to the reinforcing cage would be incidental to the applicable contract unit bid price for TIP Testing. Ensuring that the TIP instrumentation is operational and provides the required information is the responsibility of the TIP Testing Firm. Overseeing the installation of the TIP testing instrumentation and properly training the Contractor in the installation of the TIP testing instrumentation is the responsibility of the TIP Testing Firm and is incidental to applicable unit bid price for TIP Testing. If any additional training for the Contractor is required for the TIP instrumentation, it is the responsibility of the TIP Testing Firm and is incidental to applicable unit bid price for TIP Testing.

The Contractor will be responsible for providing:

1. wires or probes which will be used for TIP testing of the drilled shafts;
2. dewatering equipment for CSL tubes if probes will be used;
3. suitable working space and access to every shaft;
4. a reliable 600 watt (minimum) generator; and
5. other equipment or materials necessary to accomplish the testing.

2.2 Materials

Refer to Section 1.2 for CSL tube materials.

2.3 Execution

2.3.1 Access Tube Installation

Refer to CSL access tube installation in Section 1.3.1 of this Special Note.

2.3.2 Grouting

After completion of the TIP and CSL testing, evaluation of results and upon being directed by the Engineer, remove the water from the access tubes and any cored holes, completely fill the tubes and holes with approved grout. After grouting, cut the tubes flush with the tops of the drilled shafts.

2.4 TIP Testing and Evaluation of Test Results

Make submittals electronically in accordance with the Project requirements for submittals. See Table 2 below. The Department will respond to the Contractor regarding acceptability of submittals within ten (10) business days, unless indicated otherwise in this special note. A “Business Day” is defined as

any day except Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays, as defined in Section 101.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Table 2 – Schedule of TIP Submittals			
Submittal Number	Submittal Item	Calendar Days	Event
1	Technical Proposal with TIP Testing Firm qualifications, including any alternate testing methods and information required for alternate methods discussed in Section 2.1	60 before	Start of Drilled Shaft Construction
2	TIP Testing Reports	5 After	Completion of testing on an individual drilled shaft
Provide all submittals and reports in .pdf format			

2.4.1 Technical Proposal

Submit a technical proposal prepared by the TIP Testing Firm that addresses the testing procedures and qualifications and experience of the testing firm. It is acceptable for the TIP and CSL Testing Firm to be the same firm, provided they meet requirements for both TIP (this Section) and CSL (Section 1.4.1) Testing Firms. Include at least 3 similar deep foundation projects for which the testing organization has been engaged in TIP Testing. Documented participation in the development of ASTM Standard Test Method D7949-14 may be counted as one project for the purposes of this pre-qualification. Experience in at least one similar project using CSL Testing and interpretation may be counted as one project. If used, this CSL project must be a different project than that used to satisfy the actual TIP Testing project experience. Include at least one project where TIP Testing was performed and interpreted. Use personnel having a minimum of 3 similar deep foundation projects experience in TIP Testing and interpretation. Within 10 business days, the Engineer will review the proposal and report to the Contractor whether the TIP Testing Firm is approved.

2.4.2 Testing

1. Provide access to the top of the shaft for testing personnel and equipment.
2. Perform TIP testing on all shafts, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer.
3. Perform TIP testing in accordance with generally accepted TIP Testing methods.

4. Perform TIP testing on all completed shafts designated for testing by the Engineer, within the time frame indicated by the TIP testing firm after of the completion of concrete placement in the drilled shaft. Do not exceed 60 hours after completion of the placement of the drilled shaft concrete.
5. If embedded thermal sensor wires are used, securely attach the wires to the full length of the longitudinal reinforcing steel, per the manufacturer's recommendations and at the same spacing and number as the CSL tubes.
6. If probes are used, verify the length of the tubes and pump water from the tubes prior to testing.
7. Perform TIP testing in the shafts designated for testing using either thermal probes in each CSL tube or the embedded thermal wire array, and in accordance with the ASTM Test Method D7949-14.
8. Immediately report potential local discontinuities indicated by locally low temperatures relative to the average temperature at that depth, or average temperatures significantly lower than the average temperatures at other depths to the Department.
9. If shaft discontinuities or thermal sensor/probe damage/defects are detected in the field, perform any confirmatory TIP testing deemed necessary by the TIP Testing Firm at no additional cost to the Department.

2.4.3 Test Reports

1. Submit a test report prepared by the TIP Testing Firm within 5 business days of completion of testing which, as a minimum, contains:
   a. Date of test;
   b. Plan Shaft No. and Reference Elevation;
   c. Schematic showing a plan view of the access tube locations;
   d. Graphical displays of all temperature measurements versus depth;
   e. Indication of unusual temperatures, particularly significantly cooler local deviations of the average at any depth from the overall average over the entire length;
   f. The overall average temperature. This temperature is proportional to the average radius computed from the actual total concrete volume installed (assuming a consistent concrete mix throughout). Radius at any point can then be determined from the temperature at that point compared to the overall average temperature;
   g. Variations in temperature between wires (at each depth) which may correspond to variations in cage alignment (where concrete volume is known, the cage alignment or offset from center should be noted); and
   h. Where shaft specific construction information is available (e.g. elevations of the top of shaft, bottom of casing, bottom of shaft, etc.), these values should be noted on all pertinent graphical displays.

i. Drilled shaft radius calculations and the shaft quality, based upon the collected data, as well other available data, such as, as shaft alignment and wall profile from the SC Testing, top/bottom shaft/concrete elevations and concrete volume records collected during construction of the drilled shaft.
j. A narrative portion of the report which addresses items a through i above.

2. Complete all reports using English units.

2.4.4 Evaluation of TIP Test Results

1. Allow direct communication between the TIP Testing Firm and the Department.
2. The Engineer will evaluate the TIP test results in the test report to determine whether or not the drilled shaft integrity is acceptable. Within 5 business days after receiving a test report, the Engineer will report to the Contractor whether the construction is acceptable or additional more detailed analyses are needed.
3. Perform TIP testing on the first shaft constructed. Continue with subsequent drilled shaft rock socket excavation and concrete placement only after receiving written approval and acceptance of the first shaft, based on the results and analysis of the TIP testing for the first shaft. Drilled shaft operations such as casing placement and overburden excavation will be allowed during the waiting period.
4. Continue with construction of the structure above the drilled shafts only after receiving written approval from the Engineer to do so, based on evaluation of the TIP and CSL test results.
5. If the TIP and the CSL records are inconclusive, the Engineer may require additional testing (such as Angled CSL, Crosshole Tomography, Singlehole Sonic Logging, or Sonic Echo/Impulse Response, etc.) or concrete cores to sample the concrete in question to verify shaft conditions. If either the TIP or CSL records are inconclusive, the Engineer may elect to require additional testing, based on the results of the conclusive TIP or CSL records. If core samples are needed, obtain cores with a minimum diameter of 2 inches, double tube core barrel at a minimum of four locations specified by the Department, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer. Unless directed otherwise by the Engineer, locate core holes approximately 6 inches inside the reinforcement such that they do not damage the reinforcement. For each core hole drilled, record a log with descriptions of inclusions and voids in the cored holes and submit a copy of the log to the Engineer. Place the cores in crates properly marked showing the shaft depth at each interval of core recovery. Transport the cores and logs to the Geotechnical Branch in Frankfort for inspection and testing. Grout the core holes in accordance with Section 2.3.2 above.

6. If the additional testing or evaluation of cores indicate that concrete for any drilled shaft on which additional testing or coring was required is acceptable, the Department will pay for the direct cost of additional testing and concrete coring and grouting by change order. If the additional testing or if evaluation of cores indicates that the concrete for any drilled shaft concrete is unacceptable, the additional testing and concrete coring and grouting will be at the expense of the Contractor.
7. If defects are found, the original structural designer will perform structural and/or geotechnical analyses, at the expense of the Contractor, based on the design criteria established for the structure to assess the effects of the defects on the structural performance of the drilled shaft. If the results of the analyses indicate that there is conclusive evidence that the defects will result in inadequate or unsafe performance under the design loads, as defined by the design criteria for the structure, the Engineer will reject the shaft.
8. If any shaft is rejected, provide a plan for remedial action to the Engineer for approval. Any modifications to the foundation shafts and/or other substructure elements caused by the remedial action will require calculations and working drawings by independent consultant(s) hired by the Contractor, at the expense of the Contractor. The calculations and working drawings will be reviewed by the Engineer. Begin remediation operations only after receiving acceptance from the Engineer for the proposed remediation. All remedial action will be at no cost to the Department and with no extension of contract time.

3.0 Measurement and Payment

3.1 Method of Measurement CSL Testing

The Department will pay for the authorized and accepted quantities of “CSL Testing” at the contract unit price per each shaft tested (production and technique drilled shafts). This will constitute full compensation for all costs associated with providing access for testing personnel and equipment, performing the CSL Testing in a single shaft, and reporting the results to the Engineer.

Installation of CSL Access Tubing is incidental to the applicable contract unit bid price for Drilled Shaft, Common, and Drilled Shaft, Solid Rock. This will constitute all costs and delays associated with installing the CSL Access Tubing in a single shaft, including but not limited to providing and installing access tubing, providing and installing all required bracing for access tubes, providing and placing grout in access tubes.

The Department will pay using a change order for the direct cost of additional testing and concrete coring, authorized by the Engineer, required to investigate shafts with inconclusive CSL records if evaluation of the additional testing or

cores indicates that concrete for that drilled shaft is acceptable. This will constitute full compensation for all costs and delays associated with performing additional tests, obtaining and delivering concrete cores to the Geotechnical Branch, and grouting core holes.

3.2 Method of Measurement TIP Testing

The Department will pay for the authorized and accepted quantities of "TIP Testing" at the contract unit price per each shaft tested (production and technique drilled shafts). This will constitute full compensation for all costs associated with providing access for testing personnel and equipment, performing the TIP Testing in a single shaft, and reporting the results to the Engineer.

Installation of CSL/TIP Access Tubing and/or thermal sensor wires is incidental to the applicable contract unit bid price for Drilled Shaft, Common, and Drilled Shaft, Solid Rock. This will constitute all costs and delays associated with installing the CSL Access Tubing in a single shaft, including but not limited to providing and installing access tubing, providing and installing all required bracing for access tubes, providing and placing grout in access tubes.

The Department will pay using a change order for the direct cost of additional testing and concrete coring, authorized by the Engineer, required to investigate shafts with complex or inconclusive TIP records if evaluation of the additional testing or cores indicates that concrete for that drilled shaft is acceptable. This will constitute full compensation for all costs and delays associated with performing additional tests, obtaining and delivering concrete cores to the Geotechnical Branch, and grouting core holes.

3.3 Payment

The Department will pay for the completed and accepted quantities under the following. The Pay Unit of "Each" refers to each individual shaft.

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
21322NC	CSL Testing (6 tubes)	Each
21321NC	CSL Testing (4 tubes)	Each
24742EC	TIP Testing (6 tubes)	Each
24743EC	TIP Testing (4 tubes)	Each

The Department will consider payment as full compensation for all work required under this Section.

Your Geotechnical Engineering Report

To help manage your risks, this information is being provided because subsurface issues are a major cause of construction delays, cost overruns, disputes, and claims.

Geotechnical Services are Performed for Specific Projects, Purposes, and People

Geotechnical engineers structure their services to meet the specific needs of their clients. A geotechnical engineering exploration conducted for an engineer may not fulfill the needs of a contractor or even another engineer. Each geotechnical engineering exploration and report is unique and is prepared solely for the client. No one except the client should rely on the geotechnical engineering report without first consulting with the geotechnical engineer who prepared it. The report should not be applied for any project or purpose except the one originally intended.

Read the Entire Report

To avoid serious problems, the full geotechnical engineering report should be read in its entirety. Do not only read selected sections or the executive summary.

A Unique Set of Project-Specific Factors is the Basis for a Geotechnical Engineering Report

Geotechnical engineers consider a numerous unique, project-specific factors when determining the scope of a study. Typical factors include: the client's goals, objectives, project costs, risk management preferences, proposed structures, structures on site, topography, and other proposed or existing site improvements, such as access roads, parking lots, and utilities. Unless indicated otherwise by the geotechnical engineer who conducted the original exploration, a geotechnical engineering report should not be relied upon if it was:

- not prepared for you or your project,
- not prepared for the specific site explored, or
- completed before important changes to the project were implemented.

Typical changes that can lessen the reliability of an existing geotechnical engineering report include those that affect:

- the function of the proposed structure, as when it's changed from a multi-story hotel to a parking lot
- finished floor elevation, location, orientation, or weight of the proposed structure, anticipated loads or
- project ownership

Geotechnical engineers cannot be held liable or responsible for issues that occur because their report did not take into account development items of which they were not informed. The geotechnical engineer should always be notified of any project changes. Upon notification, it should be requested of the geotechnical engineer to give an assessment of the impact of the project changes.

Subsurface Conditions Can Change

A geotechnical engineering report is based on conditions that exist at the time of the exploration. A geotechnical engineering report should not be relied upon if its reliability could be in question due to factors such as man-made events as construction on or adjacent to the site, natural events such as floods, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuation, or time. To determine if a geotechnical report is still reliable, contact the geotechnical engineer. Major problems could be avoided by performing a minimal amount of additional analysis and/or testing.

Most Geotechnical Findings are Professional Opinions

Geotechnical site explorations identify subsurface conditions only at those points where subsurface tests are conducted or samples are taken. Geotechnical engineers review field logs and laboratory data and apply their professional judgment to make conclusions about the subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual subsurface conditions may differ from those indicated in the report. Retaining the geotechnical engineer who developed your report to provide construction observation is the most effective method of managing the risk associated with unanticipated conditions.

The Recommendations within a Report Are Not Final

Do not put too much faith on the construction recommendations included in the report. The recommendations are not final due to geotechnical engineers developing them principally from judgment and opinion. Only by observing actual subsurface conditions revealed during construction can geotechnical engineers finalize their recommendations. Responsibility and liability cannot be assumed for the recommendations

within the report by the geotechnical engineer who developed the report if that engineer does not perform construction observation.

A Geotechnical Engineering Report Is Subject To Misinterpretation

Misinterpretation of geotechnical engineering reports has resulted in costly problems. The risk of misinterpretation can be lowered after the submittal of the final report by having the geotechnical engineer consult with appropriate members of the design team. The geotechnical engineer could also be retained to review crucial parts of the plans and specifications put together by the design team. The geotechnical engineering report can also be misinterpreted by contractors which can result in many problems. By participating in pre-bid and preconstruction meetings and providing construction observations by the geotechnical engineer, many risks can be reduced.

Final Boring Logs Should not be Re-drawn

Geotechnical engineers prepare final boring logs and testing results based on field logs and laboratory data. The logs included in a final geotechnical engineering report should never be redrawn to be included in architectural or design drawings due to errors that could be made. Electronic reproduction is acceptable, along with photographic reproduction, but it should be understood that separating logs from the report can elevate risk.

Contractors Need a Complete Report and Guidance

By limiting what is provided for bid preparation, contractors are not liable for unforeseen subsurface conditions although some owners and design professionals believe the opposite to be true. The complete geotechnical engineering report, accompanied with a cover letter or transmittal, should be provided to contractors to help prevent costly problems. The letter states that the report was not prepared for purposes of bid development and the report's accuracy is limited. Although a fee may be required, encourage the contractors to consult with the geotechnical engineer who prepared the report and/or to conduct additional studies to obtain the specific types of information they need or prefer. A prebid conference involving the owner, geotechnical engineer, and contractors can prove to be very valuable. If needed, allow contractors sufficient time to perform additional studies. Upon doing this you might be in a position to give contractors the best information available to you, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions.

Closely Read Responsibility Provisions

Geotechnical engineering is not as exact as other engineering disciplines. This lack of understanding by clients, design professionals, and contractors has created unrealistic expectations that have led to disappointments, claims, and disputes. To minimize such risks, a variety of explanatory provisions may be included in the report by the geotechnical engineer. To help others recognize their own responsibilities and risks, many of these provisions indicate where the geotechnical engineer's responsibilities begin and end. These provisions should be read carefully, questions asked if needed, and the geotechnical engineer should provide satisfactory responses.

Environmental Issues/Concerns are not Covered

Unforeseen environmental issues can lead to project delays or even failures. Geotechnical engineering reports do not usually include environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations. As with a geotechnical engineering report, do not rely on an environmental report that was prepared for someone else.

AEI
AMERICAN ENGINEERS, INC.
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING

65 Aberdeen Drive
Glasgow, KY 42141
270-651-7220

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 195127 **121GR19D127 - STP BRZ** **BR05401091900**

KY 109 ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF KY 109 BRIDGE OVER TRADEWATER RIVER (054B00079N), FROM MP . 092 TO MP .154. BRIDGE REPAIRS, A DISTANCE OF .06 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0145	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	8.00	EACH
0150	01990	DELINEATOR FOR BARRIER WALL-B/W	10.00	EACH
0155	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	28.00	CUYD
0160	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	87.50	LF
0165	02360	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	1.00	EACH
0170	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	200.00	LF
0175	02391	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 4A	1.00	EACH
0180	02399	EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	32.00	EACH
0185	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0190	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0195	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	60.00	LF
0200	03304	BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	175.00	SQYD
0205	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0210	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	358.00	TON
0215	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	2.00	CUYD
0220	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	325.00	CUYD
0225	08140	MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #5 EPOXY COATED	16.00	EACH
0230	08141	MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #6 EPOXY COATED	1,003.00	EACH
0235	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	86,940.00	LB
0240	08170	SHEAR CONNECTORS	1.00	LS
0245	08301	REMOVE SUPERSTRUCTURE	1.00	LS
0250	08434	CLEAN & PAINT STRUCTURAL STEEL	1.00	LS
0255	08471	EXPANSION DAM-2.5 IN NEOPRENE	60.00	LF
0260	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0265	22146EN	CONCRETE PATCHING REPAIR	370.00	SQFT
0270	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	19,434.00	SQFT
0275	23744EC	EPOXY INJECTION CRACK REPAIR	289.00	LF
0280	23813EC	DECK DRAIN	42.00	EACH
0285	24982EC	CONCRETE COATING - Approx 9184 SF	1.00	LS
0290	25024ED	CLASSIC BRIDGE RAIL	651.00	LF
0295	25025ED	THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TL-3	4.00	LF
0300	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0305	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 195127 **121GR19D127 - STP BRZ** **BR07504311900**

US 431 ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF US-431 BRIDGE OVER DRAIN TO CYPRESS CREEK (075B00019N), FROM MP .743 TO MP 3.327. BRIDGE REPAIRS, A DISTANCE OF .84 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0005	02110	PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHING	200.00	CUFT
0010	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	28.00	CUYD
0015	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0020	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	4.00	EACH
0025	03294	EXPAN JOINT REPLACE 1 1/2 IN	23.75	LF
0030	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	47.50	LF
0035	03300	ELIMINATE TRANSVERSE JOINT	328.25	LF
0040	03304	BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	155.60	SQYD
0045	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0050	08033	TEST PILES	147.00	LF
0055	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	28.10	CUYD
0060	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	13.00	CUYD
0065	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	6,368.00	LB
0070	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	261.00	LB
0075	08160	STRUCTURAL STEEL - Approx 24,027 lbs	1.00	LS
0080	08435	JACK & SUPPORT BRIDGE SPAN	1.00	LS
0085	08504	EPOXY SAND SLURRY	238.90	SQYD
0090	08510	REM EPOXY BIT FOREIGN OVERLAY	1,309.30	SQYD
0095	08526	CONC CLASS M FULL DEPTH PATCH	7.40	CUYD
0100	08534	CONCRETE OVERLAY-LATEX	54.60	CUYD
0105	08549	BLAST CLEANING	1,309.30	SQYD
0110	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0115	22146EN	CONCRETE PATCHING REPAIR	913.00	SQFT
0120	23744EC	EPOXY INJECTION CRACK REPAIR	14.00	LF
0125	23826EC	PIPE PILE-16 IN	1,609.00	LF
0130	24982EC	CONCRETE COATING - Approx 14562 SF	1.00	LS
0135	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0140	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 195127 **121GR19D127 - STP BRZ** **DE09210671817**

CR 1067 - SUNNYDALE ROAD ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES ON SUNNYDALE ROAD BRIDGE OVER BRANCH OF ROUGH RIVER (092C00020N) BRIDGE REPAIRS, A DISTANCE OF .01 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0310	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	28.00	CUYD
0315	02355	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE A	100.00	LF
0320	02371	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 7	4.00	EACH
0325	02399	EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	24.00	EACH
0330	02403	REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	2.00	CUYD
0335	02610	RETAINING WALL-GABION	6.70	CUYD
0340	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0345	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	29.20	LF
0350	03304	BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	71.50	SQYD
0355	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0360	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	12.40	CUYD
0365	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	563.00	LB
0370	08160	STRUCTURAL STEEL - Approx. 607 lbs.	1.00	LS
0375	08434	CLEAN & PAINT STRUCTURAL STEEL	1.00	LS
0380	08801	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE BR	68.00	LF
0385	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0390	23911EC	GROUT	9.00	CUYD
0395	24982EC	CONCRETE COATING - Approx. 150 SF	1.00	LS
0400	02568	MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS
0405	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and *Standard Drawings* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2019* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2016.*

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The contractor shall use the Supplemental Specifications that are effective at the time of letting. The Supplemental Specifications can be found at the following link:

http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Kentucky-Standard-Specifications.aspx

1I

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
3) Provide a controller consisting of:
   a) Keyboard or keypad.
   b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
   c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
   d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
9) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

1I

12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/
/KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/
/BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/
/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/NEXT/***/MILES/
/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/BUMP/AHEAD/
/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.
Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Power.

1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

1I

the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

Effective June 15, 2012

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are

applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or

will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS
RELATING TO
NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES
(APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM CONTRACTS)

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

KRS CHAPTER 344
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (forty and above); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, except that such a notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, when religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over, in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Revised: January 25, 2017

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Assurances

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, **Federal Highway Administration**, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

2. **Non-discrimination:** The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports:** The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration**, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the Recipient will impose such contract sanctions as it or the **Federal Highway Administration** may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

    a. withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
    b. cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the Recipient or the **Federal Highway Administration** may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the Recipient to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the Recipient. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Standard Title VI/Non-Discrimination Statutes and Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq*., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin); and 49 CFR Part 21;
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973, (23 U.S.C. § 324 *et seq*.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 *et seq*.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR Part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq*.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -- 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 C.F.R. parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures non-discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq).

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

> KRS 11A.040 (7) provides:
>
> No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation, or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with, or is regulated by, the state in matters in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, or for which he received, prior to his state employment, a professional degree or license, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including but not limited to filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers, nor shall it prohibit the former officer or public servant from receiving public funds disbursed through entitlement programs.
>
> KRS 11A.040 (9) states:
>
> A former public servant shall not represent a person or business before a state agency in a matter in which the former public servant was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:
>
> a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
> b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, 3 Fountain Place, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Revised: January 27, 2017

General Decision Number: KY190040 05/17/2019 KY40

Superseded General Decision Number: KY20180102

State: Kentucky

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Allen, Ballard, Butler, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Christian, Crittenden, Daviess, Edmonson, Fulton, Graves, Hancock, Henderson, Hickman, Hopkins, Livingston, Logan, Lyon, Marshall, McCracken, McLean, Muhlenberg, Ohio, Simpson, Todd, Trigg, Union, Warren and Webster Counties in Kentucky.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate,if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019
1	02/01/2019
2	02/15/2019
3	05/17/2019

BRIN0004-002 06/01/2017

BALLARD, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CARLISLE, CRITTENDEN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, FULTON, GRAVES, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN, MCLEAN,

MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION, and WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER		
Ballard, Caldwell, Carlisle, Crittenden, Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, Marshall, and McCracken Counties	$ 30.50	15.16
Butler, Edmonson, Hopkins, Muhlenberg, and Ohio Counties	$ 26.80	12.38
Daviess, Hancock, Henderson, McLean, Union, and Webster Counties	$ 30.00	15.16

BRTN0004-005 06/01/2017

ALLEN, CALLOWAY, CHRISTIAN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG, and WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 26.80	12.38

CARP0357-002 04/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 27.70	17.03
Diver	$ 41.93	17.03
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 27.95	17.03

ELEC0369-006 05/30/2018

BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 31.66	17.01

ELEC0429-001 06/01/2018

ALLEN & SIMPSON COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 26.77	12.94

ELEC0816-002 05/28/2018

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON (Except a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton), GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 32.87	25.5%+7.05

Cable spicers receive $.25 per hour additional.

ELEC1701-003 06/01/2018

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN	$ 31.04	15.74

Cable spicers receive $.25 per hour additional.

ELEC1925-002 01/01/2019

FULTON COUNTY (Up to a 5 mile radius of City Hall in Fulton):

	Rates	Fringes
CABLE SPLICER	$ 25.80	12.16
ELECTRICIAN	$ 25.20	13.74

ENGI0181-017 07/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
GROUP 1	$ 31.95	15.15
GROUP 2	$ 29.09	15.15
GROUP 3	$ 29.54	15.15
GROUP 4	$ 28.77	15.15

OPERATING ENGINEER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - A-Frame Winch Truck; Auto Patrol; Backfiller; Batcher Plant; Bituminous Paver; Bituminous Transfer Machine; Boom Cat; Bulldozer; Mechanic; Cableway; Carry-All Scoop; Carry Deck Crane; Central Compressor Plant; Cherry Picker; Clamshell; Concrete Mixer (21 cu. ft. or Over); Concrete Paver; Truck-Mounted Concrete Pump; Core Drill; Crane; Crusher Plant; Derrick; Derrick Boat; Ditching & Trenching Machine; Dragline; Dredge Operator; Dredge Engineer; Elevating Grader & Loaders; Grade-All; Gurries; Heavy Equipment Robotics Operator/Mechanic; High Lift; Hoe-Type Machine; Hoist (Two or More Drums); Hoisting Engine (Two or More Drums); Horizontal Directional Drill Operator; Hydrocrane; Hyster; KeCal Loader; LeTourneau; Locomotive; Mechanic; Mechanically Operated Laser Screed; Mechanic Welder; Mucking Machine; Motor Scraper; Orangepeel Bucket; Overhead Crane; Piledriver; Power Blade; Pumpcrete; Push Dozer; Rock Spreader, attached to equipment; Rotary Drill; Roller (Bituminous); Rough Terrain Crane; Scarifier; Scoopmobile; Shovel; Side Boom; Subgrader; Tailboom; Telescoping Type Forklift; Tow or Push Boat; Tower Crane (French, German & other types); Tractor Shovel; Truck

Crane; Tunnel Mining Machines, including Moles, Shields or similar types of Tunnel Mining Equipment

GROUP 2 - Air Compressor (Over 900 cu. ft. per min.); Bituminous Mixer; Boom Type Tamping Machine; Bull Float; Concrete Mixer (Under 21 cu. ft.); Dredge Engineer; Electric Vibrator; Compactor/Self-Propelled Compactor; Elevator (One Drum or Buck Hoist); Elevator (When used to Hoist Building Material); Finish Machine; Firemen & Hoist (One Drum); Flexplane; Forklift (Regardless of Lift Height); Form Grader; Joint Sealing Machine; Outboard Motor Boat; Power Sweeper (Riding Type); Roller (Rock); Ross Carrier; Skid Mounted or Trailer Mounted Conrete Pump; Skid Steer Machine with all Attachments; Switchman or Brakeman; Throttle Valve Person; Tractair & Road Widening Trencher; Tractor (50 H.P. or Over); Truck Crane Oiler; Tugger; Welding Machine; Well Points;& Whirley Oiler

GROUP 3 -All Off Road Material Handling Equipment, including Articulating Dump Trucks; Greaser on Grease Facilities servicing Heavy Equipment

GROUP 4 - Bituminous Distributor; Burlap & Curing Machine; Cement Gun; Concrete Saw; Conveyor; Deckhand Oiler; Grout Pump; Hydraulic Post Driver; Hydro Seeder; Mud Jack; Oiler; Paving Joint Machine; Power Form Handling Equipment; Pump; Roller (Earth); Steerman; Tamping Machine; Tractor (Under 50 H.P.); & Vibrator

CRANES - with booms 150 ft. & Over (Including JIB), and where the length of the boom in combination with the length of the piling equals or exceeds 150 ft. - $1.00 above Group 1 rate

EMPLOYEES ASSIGNED TO WORK BELOW GROUND LEVEL ARE TO BE PAID 10% ABOVE BASIC WAGE RATE. THIS DOES NOT APPLY TO OPEN CUT WORK.

IRON0070-005 06/01/2018

BUTLER COUNTY (Eastern eighth, including the Townships of Decker, Lee & Tilford);
EDMONSON COUNTY (Northern three-fourths, including the Townships of Asphalt, Bee Spring, Brownsville, Grassland, Huff, Kyrock, Lindseyville, Mammoth Cave, Ollie, Prosperity, Rhoda, Sunfish & Sweden)

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Structural; Ornamental; Reinforcing; Precast Concrete Erectors	$ 28.79	22.50

IRON0103-004 08/01/2018

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

BUTLER COUNTY (Townships of Aberdeen, Bancock, Casey, Dexterville, Dunbar, Elfie, Gilstrap, Huntsville, Logansport, Monford, Morgantown, Provo, Rochester, South Hill & Welchs Creek);
CALDWELL COUNTY (Northeastern third, including the Township of Creswell);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Northern third, including the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington & Wynns);
CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Northeastern half, including the Townships of Grove, Mattoon, Repton, Shady Grove & Tribune);
MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Townships of Bavier, Beech Creek Junction, Benton, Brennen, Browder, Central City, Cleaton, Depoy, Drakesboro, Eunis, Graham, Hillside, Luzerne, Lynn City, Martwick, McNary, Millport, Moorman, Nelson, Paradise, Powderly, South Carrollton, Tarina & Weir)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:	$ 28.66	22.435

IRON0492-003 05/01/2018

ALLEN, LOGAN, SIMPSON, TODD & WARREN COUNTIES
BUTLER COUNTY (Southern third, including the Townships of Boston, Berrys Lick, Dimple, Jetson, Quality, Sharer, Sugar Grove & Woodbury);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Eastern two-thirds, including the Townships of Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);
EDMONSON COUNTY (Southern fourth, including the Townships of Chalybeate & Rocky Hill);
MUHLENBERG COUNTY (Southern eighth, including the Townships of Dunnior, Penrod & Rosewood)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:	$ 26.11	14.02

IRON0782-006 05/01/2018

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES
CALDWELL COUNTY (Southwestern two-thirds, including the Townships of Cedar Bluff, Cider, Claxton, Cobb, Crowtown, Dulaney, Farmersville, Fredonia, McGowan, Otter Pond & Princeton);
CHRISTIAN COUNTY (Western third, Excluding the Townships of Apex, Crofton, Kelly, Mannington, Wynns, Bennettstown, Casky, Herndon, Hopkinsville, Howell, Masonville, Pembroke & Thompsonville);
CRITTENDEN COUNTY (Southwestern half, including the Townships of Crayne, Dycusburg, Frances, Marion, Mexico, Midway, Sheridan & Told)

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworkers:		

Projects with a total contract cost of $20,000,000.00 or above	$ 28.79	24.17
All Other Work	$ 27.20	22.75

LABO0189-005 07/01/2018

BALLARD, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL & MCCRACKEN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 23.07	14.21
GROUP 2	$ 23.32	14.21
GROUP 3	$ 23.37	14.21
GROUP 4	$ 23.97	14.21

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0189-006 07/01/2018

ALLEN, BUTLER, CALDWELL, CHRISTIAN, DAVIESS, EDMONSON, HANCOCK, HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, SIMPSON, TODD, TRIGG & WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 23.07	14.21
GROUP 2	$ 23.32	14.21
GROUP 3	$ 23.37	14.21
GROUP 4	$ 23.97	14.21

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

LABO0561-001 07/01/2018

CRITTENDEN, HENDERSON, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers:		
GROUP 1	$ 22.71	15.00
GROUP 2	$ 22.96	15.00
GROUP 3	$ 23.01	15.00
GROUP 4	$ 23.61	15.00

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Aging & Curing of Concrete; Asbestos Abatement Worker; Asphalt Plant; Asphalt; Batch Truck Dump; Carpenter Tender; Cement Mason Tender; Cleaning of Machines; Concrete; Demolition; Dredging; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level D; Flagperson; Grade Checker; Hand Digging & Hand Back Filling; Highway Marker Placer; Landscaping, Mesh Handler & Placer; Puddler; Railroad; Rip-rap & Grouter; Right-of-Way; Sign, Guard Rail & Fence Installer; Signal Person; Sound Barrier Installer; Storm & Sanitary Sewer; Swamper; Truck Spotter & Dumper; Wrecking of Concrete Forms; General Cleanup

GROUP 2 - Batter Board Man (Sanitary & Storm Sewer); Brickmason Tender; Mortar Mixer Operator; Scaffold Builder; Burner & Welder; Bushammer; Chain Saw Operator; Concrete Saw Operator; Deckhand Scow Man; Dry Cement Handler; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Level C; Forklift Operator for Masonary; Form Setter; Green Concrete Cutting; Hand Operated Grouter & Grinder Machine Operator; Jackhammer; Pavement Breaker; Paving Joint Machine; Pipelayer; Plastic Pipe Fusion; Power Driven Georgia Buggy & Wheel Barrow; Power Post Hole Digger; Precast Manhole Setter; Walk-Behind Tamper; Walk-Behind Trencher; Sand Blaster; Concrete Chipper; Surface Grinder; Vibrator Operator; Wagon Driller

GROUP 3 - Asphalt Luteman & Raker; Gunnite Nozzleman; Gunnite Operator & Mixer; Grout Pump Operator; Blaster; Side Rail Setter; Rail Paved Ditches; Screw Operator; Tunnel (Free Air); Water Blaster

GROUP 4 - Caisson Worker (Free Air); Cement Finisher; Environmental - Nuclear, Radiation, Toxic & Hazardous Waste - Levels A & B; Miner & Driller (Free Air); Tunnel Blaster; & Tunnel Mucker (Free Air); Directional & Horizontal Boring; Air Track Drillers (All Types); Powdermen & Blasters; Troxler & Concrete Tester if Laborer is Utilized

---

PAIN0032-002 09/01/2018

BALLARD COUNTY

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges	$ 33.56	16.13
All Other Work	$ 31.86	16.13

Spray, Blast, Steam, High & Hazardous (Including Lead

Abatement) and All Epoxy - $1.00 Premium

PAIN0118-003 06/01/2014

EDMONSON COUNTY:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Brush & Roller	$ 18.50	11.97
Spray, Sandblast, Power Tools, Waterblast & Steam Cleaning	$ 19.50	11.97

PAIN0156-006 04/01/2015

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, MCLEAN, OHIO, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
BRIDGES		
GROUP 1	$ 27.60	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 27.85	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 28.60	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 29.60	12.85
ALL OTHER WORK:		
GROUP 1	$ 26.45	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 26.70	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 27.45	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 28.45	12.85

PAINTER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1 - Brush & Roller

GROUP 2 - Plasterers

GROUP 3 - Spray; Sandblast; Power Tools; Waterblast; Steamcleaning; Brush & Roller of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

GROUP 4 - Spray of Mastics, Creosotes, Kwinch Koate & Coal Tar Epoxy

---

PAIN0500-002 06/01/2018

CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, HOPKINS, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN & TRIGG COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Painters:		
Bridges	$ 27.75	13.60

All Other Work.....$ 21.50 13.60

Waterblasting units with 3500 PSI and above - $.50 premium
Spraypainting and all abrasive blasting - $1.00 premium
Work 40 ft. and above ground level - $1.00 premium

PLUM0184-002 07/01/2018

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN and TRIGG COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 35.06	18.18

PLUM0502-004 08/01/2018

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, SIMPSON & WARREN

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber; Steamfitter	$ 34.62	20.78

PLUM0633-002 07/01/2017

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, LOGAN, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO, TODD, UNION & WEBSTER COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER	$ 31.47	16.80

---

* TEAM0089-003 04/01/2019

ALLEN, BUTLER, EDMONSON, LOGAN, SIMPSON & WARREN COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Truck drivers:		
Zone 1:		
Group 1	$ 20.82	21.96
Group 2	$ 21.00	21.96
Group 3	$ 21.08	21.96
Group 4	$ 21.10	21.96

GROUP 1 - Greaser; Tire Changer

GROUP 2 - Truck Mechanic; Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicles when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors

GROUP 3 - Mixer All Types

GROUP 4 - Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport

building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker; Euclid and Other Heavy Earth Moving Equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle

---

* TEAM0215-003 04/01/2019

DAVIESS, HANCOCK, HENDERSON, HOPKINS, MCLEAN, MUHLENBERG, OHIO & WEBSTER COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 22.45	21.96
Group 2	$ 22.68	21.96
Group 3	$ 22.75	21.96
Group 4	$ 22.76	21.96

GROUP 1: Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2: Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3: Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicle when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Driver of Distributors; Mixer All Types

GROUP 4: Euclid and other heavy earth moving equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; 5 Axle Vehicle; Winch and A- Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier; Fork Lift when used to transport building materials; Driver on Pavement Breaker

---

* TEAM0236-001 04/01/2019

BALLARD, CALDWELL, CALLOWAY, CARLISLE, CHRISTIAN, CRITTENDEN, FULTON, GRAVES, HICKMAN, LIVINGSTON, LYON, MARSHALL, MCCRACKEN,TODD & TRIGG COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
Group 1	$ 20.82	21.96
Group 2	$ 21.00	21.96
Group 3	$ 21.00	21.96
Group 4	$ 20.10	21.96
Group 5	$ 21.08	21.96

GROUP 1: Greaser, Tire Changer

GROUP 2: Truck Mechanic

GROUP 3: Single Axle Dump; Flat Bed; All Terrain Vehicle when used to haul materials; Semi Trailer or Pole Trailer when used to pull building materials and equipment; Tandem Axle Dump; Drivers of Distributors

GROUP 4: Euclid and other heavy earth moving equipment; Low Boy; Articulator Cat; Five Axle Vehicle; Winch and A-Frame when used in transporting materials; Ross Carrier

GROUP 5: Mixer All Types

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number,

005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

Fringe benefit amounts are applicable for all hours worked except when otherwise noted.

No laborer, workman or mechanic shall be paid at a rate less than that of a Journeyman except those classified as bona fide apprentices.

Apprentices or trainees shall be permitted to work as such subject to Administrative Regulations adopted by the Commissioner of Workplace Standards. Copies of these regulations will be furnished upon request from any interested person.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the Contracting Officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U. S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, written evidence of the established apprenticeship-journeyman ratios and wage rates in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

TO: EMPLOYERS/EMPLOYEES

PREVAILING WAGE SCHEDULE:

The wages indicated on this wage schedule are the least permitted to be paid for the occupations indicated. When an employee works in more than one classification, the employer must record the number of hours worked in each classification at the prescribed hourly base rate.

OVERTIME:

Overtime is to be paid to an employee at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty (40) hours in such workweek. Wage violations or questions should be directed to the designated Engineer or the undersigned.

Director
Division of Construction Procurement
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622
502-564-3500

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE
3.5%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The notification shall be mailed to:

Evelyn Teague, Regional Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8609

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the **"covered area"** is Hopkins County.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE
3.5%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The notification shall be mailed to:

Evelyn Teague, Regional Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8609

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the **"covered area"** is McLean County.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Executive Order 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION IN EACH TRADE
3.5%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally-assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4, 3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within ten (10) working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000.00 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed. The notification shall be mailed to:

Evelyn Teague, Regional Director
Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs
61 Forsyth Street, SW, Suite 7B75
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8609

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the **"covered area"** is Ohio County.

PART IV

INSURANCE

Refer to
Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction,
current edition

PART V

BID ITEMS

195127

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 7/24/19

Section: 0001 - BRIDGE - 054B00079N

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0010	01987		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	8.00	EACH		$	
0020	01990		DELINEATOR FOR BARRIER WALL-B/W	10.00	EACH		$	
0030	02223		GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	28.00	CUYD		$	
0040	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	87.50	LF		$	
0050	02360		GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	1.00	EACH		$	
0060	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	200.00	LF		$	
0070	02391		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 4A	1.00	EACH		$	
0080	02399		EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	32.00	EACH		$	
0090	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0100	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH		$	
0110	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	60.00	LF		$	
0120	03304		BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	175.00	SQYD		$	
0130	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		$	
0140	08019		CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	358.00	TON		$	
0150	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	2.00	CUYD		$	
0160	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	325.00	CUYD		$	
0170	08140		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #5 EPOXY COATED	16.00	EACH		$	
0180	08141		MECHANICAL REINF COUPLER #6 EPOXY COATED	1,003.00	EACH		$	
0190	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	86,940.00	LB		$	
0200	08170		SHEAR CONNECTORS	1.00	LS		$	
0210	08301		REMOVE SUPERSTRUCTURE	1.00	LS		$	
0220	08434		CLEAN & PAINT STRUCTURAL STEEL	1.00	LS		$	
0230	08471		EXPANSION DAM-2.5 IN NEOPRENE	60.00	LF		$	
0240	21415ND		EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS		$	
0250	22146EN		CONCRETE PATCHING REPAIR	370.00	SQFT		$	
0260	23378EC		CONCRETE SEALING	19,434.00	SQFT		$	
0270	23744EC		EPOXY INJECTION CRACK REPAIR	289.00	LF		$	
0280	23813EC		DECK DRAIN	42.00	EACH		$	
0290	24982EC		CONCRETE COATING Approx 9184 SF	1.00	LS		$	
0300	25024ED		CLASSIC BRIDGE RAIL	651.00	LF		$	
0310	25025ED		THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TL-3	4.00	LF		$	

Section: 0002 - BRIDGE - 075B00019N

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0320	02110		PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHING	200.00	CUFT		$	
0330	02223		GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	28.00	CUYD		$	
0340	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0350	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	4.00	EACH		$	
0360	03294		EXPAN JOINT REPLACE 1 1/2 IN	23.75	LF		$	
0370	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	47.50	LF		$	
0380	03300		ELIMINATE TRANSVERSE JOINT	328.25	LF		$	
0390	03304		BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	155.60	SQYD		$	

195127

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 7/24/19

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0400	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		$	
0410	08033		TEST PILES	147.00	LF		$	
0420	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	28.10	CUYD		$	
0430	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	13.00	CUYD		$	
0440	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	6,368.00	LB		$	
0450	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	261.00	LB		$	
0460	08160		STRUCTURAL STEEL Approx 46,694 lbs (REVISED: 7-24-19)	1.00	LS		$	
0470	08435		JACK & SUPPORT BRIDGE SPAN	1.00	LS		$	
0480	08504		EPOXY SAND SLURRY	238.90	SQYD		$	
0490	08510		REM EPOXY BIT FOREIGN OVERLAY	1,309.30	SQYD		$	
0500	08526		CONC CLASS M FULL DEPTH PATCH	7.40	CUYD		$	
0510	08534		CONCRETE OVERLAY-LATEX	54.60	CUYD		$	
0520	08549		BLAST CLEANING	1,309.30	SQYD		$	
0530	21415ND		EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS		$	
0540	22146EN		CONCRETE PATCHING REPAIR	913.00	SQFT		$	
0550	23744EC		EPOXY INJECTION CRACK REPAIR	14.00	LF		$	
0560	23826EC		PIPE PILE-16 IN	1,609.00	LF		$	
0570	24982EC		CONCRETE COATING Approx 14562 SF	1.00	LS		$	

Section: 0003 - BRIDGE - 092C00020N

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0580	02223		GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	28.00	CUYD		$	
0590	02355		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE A	100.00	LF		$	
0600	02371		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 7	4.00	EACH		$	
0610	02399		EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	24.00	EACH		$	
0620	02403		REMOVE CONCRETE MASONRY	2.00	CUYD		$	
0630	02610		RETAINING WALL-GABION	6.70	CUYD		$	
0640	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0650	03299		ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	29.20	LF		$	
0660	03304		BRIDGE OVERLAY APPROACH PAVEMENT	71.50	SQYD		$	
0670	08003		FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS		$	
0680	08104		CONCRETE-CLASS AA	12.40	CUYD		$	
0690	08151		STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	563.00	LB		$	
0700	08160		STRUCTURAL STEEL Approx. 607 lbs.	1.00	LS		$	
0710	08434		CLEAN & PAINT STRUCTURAL STEEL	1.00	LS		$	
0720	08801		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE BR	68.00	LF		$	
0730	21415ND		EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS		$	
0740	23911EC		GROUT	9.00	CUYD		$	
0750	24982EC		CONCRETE COATING Approx. 150 SF	1.00	LS		$	

Section: 0004 - DEMOBILIZATION &/OR MOBILIZATION

195127

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 7/24/19

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0760	**02568**		**MOBILIZATION**	**1.00**	**LS**		**$**	
0770	**02569**		**DEMOBILIZATION**	**1.00**	**LS**		**$**	